

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 814-00939

HMS Income Fund, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Maryland

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

45-3999996

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2800 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 5000 Houston, Texas

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

77056-6118

(Zip Code)

(888) 220-6121

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, par value \$.001

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Non-accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting Company <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	--	--

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

There is no established market for the Registrant's shares of common stock. The Registrant is currently conducting an ongoing public offering of its shares of common stock pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), which shares are currently being offered and sold at a price of \$10.00 per share, with discounts available for certain categories of purchasers, or at a price necessary to ensure that shares are not sold at a price, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, that is below net asset value per share.

As of February 28, 2014, there were 8,193,904 shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Registrant's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days following the end of the Registrant's fiscal year, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this annual report on Form 10-K as indicated herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		
Item 1.	Business.	<u>4</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors.	<u>15</u>
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments.	<u>34</u>
Item 2.	Properties.	<u>34</u>
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings.	<u>34</u>
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures.	<u>34</u>
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	<u>35</u>
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data.	<u>38</u>
Item 7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	<u>40</u>
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.	<u>57</u>
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	<u>58</u>
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.	<u>92</u>
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures.	<u>92</u>
Item 9B.	Other Information.	<u>93</u>
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.	<u>94</u>
Item 11.	Executive Compensation.	<u>94</u>
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	<u>94</u>
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.	<u>94</u>
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services.	<u>94</u>
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.	<u>95</u>
Signatures		<u>97</u>

PART I

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Form 10-K") that are not historical facts (including any statements concerning investment objectives, economic updates, other plans and objectives of management for future operations or economic performance, or assumptions or forecasts related thereto) are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. We caution that forward-looking statements are not guarantees. Actual events or our investments and results of operations could differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by the use of terms such as "may," "should," "expect," "could," "intend," "plan," "anticipate," "estimate," "believe," "continue," "predict," "potential" or the negative of such terms and other comparable terminology.

The forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K are based on our current expectations, plans, estimates, assumptions and beliefs that involve numerous risks and uncertainties. Assumptions relating to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond our control. Any of the assumptions underlying forward-looking statements could be inaccurate. To the extent that our assumptions differ from actual results, our ability to meet such forward-looking statements, including our ability to generate positive cash flow from operations, provide distributions to our stockholders and maintain the value of the investments in which we hold an interest, may be significantly hindered.

Our stockholders are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement in this Form 10-K. All forward-looking statements are made as of the date of this Form 10-K, and the risk that actual results will differ materially from the expectations expressed in this Form 10-K may increase with the passage of time. In light of the significant uncertainties inherent in the forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K, the inclusion of such forward-looking statements should not be regarded as a representation by us or any other person that the objectives and plans set forth in this Form 10-K will be achieved. Please see "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of some of the risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those presented in certain forward-looking statements.

Item 1. Business

Organization

HMS Income Fund, Inc. (the "Company") was formed as a Maryland corporation on November 28, 2011 under the General Corporation Law of the State of Maryland. The Company is an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC"), under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). The Company has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Company's primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective of the Company is to generate long-term capital appreciation through such investments. On December 16, 2011, the Company filed a registration statement on Form N-2, as amended (File No. 333-178548) (the "Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") to register for sale, on an ongoing basis, of up to \$1.5 billion of shares of common stock (150 million shares at an initial offering price of \$10.00 per share) (the "Offering"). Except as with respect to minimum offering requirements set by securities regulators of certain states, there is no minimum number of shares of common stock required to be sold in the Offering.

The business of the Company is managed by HMS Adviser LP (the "Adviser"), a Texas limited partnership and affiliate of Hines Interests Limited Partnership ("Hines"), pursuant to an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated May 31, 2012, as amended (the "Advisory Agreement"). On May 31, 2012, the Company and the Adviser also retained Main Street Capital Corporation ("Main Street"), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as the Company's investment sub-adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), pursuant to an Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement (the "Sub-Advisory Agreement") to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor the Company's investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to the Adviser. Main Street obtained a no-action letter from the SEC in November 2013 that permitted it to assign investment sub-adviser duties under the Sub-Advisory Agreement to MSC Adviser I, LLC ("MSC Adviser"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Main Street, and Main Street assigned such duties, and the Sub-Advisory Agreement was amended to reflect such change on December 31, 2013. The term "Sub-Adviser," as used herein, refers to Main Street until December 31, 2013 and MSC Adviser thereafter. The Adviser and Sub-Adviser are collectively referred to herein as the "Advisers." Upon the execution of the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Main Street became an

affiliate of the Company. The Company has engaged Hines Securities, Inc. (the “Dealer Manager”), an affiliate of the Adviser, to serve as the dealer manager for the Offering. The Dealer Manager is responsible for marketing the Company’s shares of common stock being offered pursuant to the Offering.

The Company’s predecessor-in-interest, HMS Income LLC, was formed under the Maryland Limited Liability Company Act on November 22, 2011. On December 12, 2011, an affiliate of Hines and an unaffiliated investor purchased 1,111,111 membership units of HMS Income LLC for a price of \$9.00 per unit, which represents the Company’s initial public offering price in the Offering of \$10.00 per share minus selling commissions of \$0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of \$0.30 per share, pursuant to a private placement, for an aggregate purchase price of \$10.0 million. An executive officer of the unaffiliated investor is also an independent director of Main Street. Simultaneous with that initial capitalization, HMS Income LLC entered into a senior secured single advance term loan credit facility with Main Street in the committed principal amount of \$7.5 million (the “Main Street Facility”). On December 12, 2011, HMS Income LLC fully drew the entire amount of the committed principal amount under the Main Street Facility and acquired from Main Street approximately \$16.5 million of investments utilizing its initial equity investments and proceeds from the Main Street Facility.

On May 31, 2012, HMS Income LLC merged with and into the Company (the “Merger Transaction”). The Company is the surviving entity following the Merger Transaction, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger and the Articles of Merger. The Articles of Merger provided that within 48 hours prior to the Merger Transaction, a properly-constituted board of directors (with a majority of non-interested members) of the Company and the managers of HMS Income LLC would determine the net asset value of HMS Income LLC. The Agreement and Plan of Merger also provided that the outstanding membership units of HMS Income LLC would be converted into the number of shares of common stock of the Company that equal the net asset value of HMS Income LLC, as determined above, divided by \$9.00 (based on the \$10.00 per share initial offering price less the 10% sales load not incurred). As a result, the Hines affiliate and the unaffiliated investor exchanged a total of 1,111,111 membership units of HMS Income LLC for 1,123,157 shares of the Company’s common stock.

The SEC declared the Registration Statement effective on June 4, 2012, and the Offering commenced shortly thereafter. The Company filed a post-effective amendment on March 28, 2013 for purposes of updating the Registration Statement under Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which the SEC declared effective on May 14, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had raised approximately \$42.1 million, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan of approximately \$435,000. See Item 5 “Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities – Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities” for current information on the progress of our Offering.

We refer to HMS Income Fund, Inc. as the “Company,” and the use of “we,” “our,” “us” or similar pronouns in this annual report refers to HMS Income Fund, Inc. or the Company as required by the context in which such pronoun is used.

Employees

We do not have any direct employees, and our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our Adviser, which is also acting as our administrator. Our executive officers consist of a president and chief executive officer and a chief financial officer and secretary, both of whom are employees of Hines.

Corporate Information

Our executive offices are located at 2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 5000, Houston, Texas 77056-6118, and our telephone number is 1-888-220-6121. We make available all of our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to such reports free of charge on our internet website at www.HinesSecurities.com as soon as reasonably practical after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. These reports are also available on the SEC’s internet website at www.sec.gov. The public may also read and copy paper filings that we have made with the SEC at the SEC’s Public Reference Room, located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling (800) SEC-0330. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K and stockholders should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

Overview of our Business

The Adviser is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to, and providing day-to-day management and administration of our investment portfolio. Our Adviser is wholly-owned by Hines. Our Adviser has engaged our Sub-Adviser

to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by our Adviser, monitor our investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to our Adviser.

Our primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation through such investments. We anticipate that during our offering period we will invest a majority of the net proceeds from the Offering in senior secured and second lien debt securities, issued by middle market companies in private placements and negotiated transactions, which are traded in private over-the-counter markets for institutional investors. We define middle market companies as those with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$3 billion.

In addition, we have debt investments in lower middle market (“LMM”) companies, which we define as companies with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$150 million. Our LMM debt investments generally have terms of three to seven years, with limited required amortization prior to maturity, and provide for monthly or quarterly payment of interest at fixed interest rates. We typically structure our LMM debt investments with the maximum seniority and collateral that we can reasonably obtain while seeking to achieve our total return target. In most cases, our LMM debt investment will be collateralized by a first priority lien on substantially all the assets of the portfolio company. In addition to our LMM debt investment strategy, we opportunistically pursue investments in privately placed debt securities. This private placement investment portfolio primarily consists of direct or secondary private placements of interest-bearing securities in companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our investment portfolio. The private placement investments generally have floating interest rates at the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus a premium and subject to LIBOR floors and an average term of five to seven years.

As of December 31, 2013, we had 64 debt investments in 62 private placement portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$65.4 million and a total cost basis of approximately \$64.9 million. Our private placement portfolio investments generally range in size from \$500,000 to \$2 million, and have a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 7.3%. All of our private placement portfolio investments were debt investments, and 96% were secured by first priority liens as of December 31, 2013.

In addition to our private placement investments as of December 31, 2013, we had debt investments in two LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$1.5 million, and a total cost basis of approximately \$1.5 million. As of December 31, 2013, our LMM investments had a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 15.0% and were secured by first priority liens on the assets of our LMM portfolio companies as of December 31, 2013.

As we increase our capital base during the Offering period, we will continue investing in, and ultimately intend to have a significant portion of our assets invested in, customized direct secured and unsecured loans to and equity securities of LMM companies. In most cases, companies that issue customized LMM securities to us will be privately held at the time we invest in them. Typically, our investment in LMM companies will require us to co-invest with Main Street and/or its affiliates. These types of co-investments require us to obtain an exemptive order from the SEC as discussed below. For a discussion of the risks associated with not obtaining such exemptive relief, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors — Risks Relating to our Advisers and their Affiliates — *If we do not obtain exemptive relief from the SEC to allow us to co-invest alongside our Sub-Adviser and/or certain of its affiliates, we may be required to adjust our investment strategy.*” While the structure of our investments in customized LMM securities is likely to vary, we may invest in senior secured debt, senior unsecured debt, subordinated secured debt, subordinated unsecured debt, mezzanine debt, convertible debt, convertible preferred equity, preferred equity, common equity, warrants and other instruments, many of which generate current yields. We will make other investments as allowed by the 1940 Act and consistent with our continued qualification as a RIC. For a discussion of the risks inherent in our portfolio investments, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors — *Risks Relating to our Business and Structure.*”

Our investments may include other equity investments, such as warrants, options to buy a minority interest in a portfolio company, or contractual payment rights or rights to receive a proportional interest in the operating cash flow or net income of such company. When determined by our Advisers to be in our best interest, we may acquire a controlling interest in a portfolio company. Any warrants we receive with our debt securities may require only a nominal cost to exercise, and thus, as a portfolio company appreciates in value, we may achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We intend to structure such warrants to include provisions protecting our rights as a minority-interest or, if applicable, controlling-interest holder, as well as puts, or rights to sell such securities back to the company upon the occurrence of specified events. In addition, we may obtain demand or “piggyback” registration rights in connection with these equity interests.

We plan to hold many of our investments to maturity or repayment, but will sell our investments earlier if a liquidity event takes place, such as the sale or recapitalization of a portfolio company, or if we determine a sale of one or more of our investments to be in our best interest.

As a BDC, we are subject to certain regulatory restrictions in making our investments. For example, we will not be permitted to co-invest with our Advisers or their affiliates in certain transactions originated by our Advisers or their affiliates unless we obtain an exemptive order from the SEC. We have applied for such an exemptive order. If granted, the exemptive relief would allow us, on one hand, and Main Street on the other hand, to co-invest in the same investment opportunities where such investment would otherwise be prohibited under Section 57(a)(4) of the 1940 Act. If the application for exemptive relief is granted, we expect that under the co-investment program, co-investments between the Company and Main Street would be the norm, rather than the exception, as substantially all potential co-investments that are appropriate investments for the Company should also be appropriate investments for Main Street, and vice versa, with limited exceptions based on available capital, diversification and other relevant factors. Accordingly, our Sub-Adviser would treat every potential investment in customized LMM securities evaluated by Main Street as a potential co-investment transaction, and would provide to our Adviser, in advance, information about each transaction, and would propose an allocation between Main Street and the Company of each such transaction. The proposed allocation to the Company may be 0%, 100% or anything in between, subject to the approval requirements by the independent directors of the Company's board of directors and Main Street's board of directors with respect to each co-investment transaction.

Prior to obtaining exemptive relief, we have co-invested alongside our Sub-Adviser and/or its affiliates only in accordance with existing regulatory guidance. These co-investments have been in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point.

We have and in the future intend to employ leverage as market conditions permit and at the discretion of our Adviser, but in no event will leverage employed exceed 50% of the value of our assets, as required by the 1940 Act.

Business Strategy

Our primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation through such investments. We anticipate that during the Offering period we will invest largely in over-the-counter debt securities and customized debt and equity investments in LMM companies. We have adopted the following business strategy to achieve our investment objective:

- ***Utilize the experience and expertise of the principals of our Sub-Adviser and Adviser.*** Main Street is an internally managed BDC whose shares are listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Main Street's primary investment focus is providing customized debt and equity financing to LMM companies and debt capital to middle market companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. At December 31, 2013, Main Street had debt and equity investments with an aggregate fair value of \$1.3 billion in 175 portfolio companies. Our Adviser's senior management team, through affiliates of Hines, has participated in the management of two publicly offered and non-traded real estate investment trusts and has extensive experience in evaluating and underwriting the credit of tenants, many of which are LMM companies, of its commercial real estate properties. The principals of our Adviser, namely Sherri W. Schugart, our chairperson, chief executive officer and president, and Ryan T. Sims, our chief financial officer and secretary, have access to a broad network of relationships with financial sponsors, commercial and investment banks, LMM companies and leaders within a number of industries that we believe will produce significant investment opportunities.
- ***Focus on middle market companies with stable cash flow.*** We believe that there are relatively few finance companies focused on transactions involving middle market companies, and this is one factor that allows us to negotiate favorable investment terms. Such favorable terms include higher debt yields and lower leverage levels, more significant covenant protection and greater equity participation than typical of transactions involving larger companies. We generally will invest in established companies with positive cash flow. We generally will not invest in startups with speculative business plans. We believe that established companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base. These middle market companies represent a significant portion of the U.S. economy and often require substantial capital investment to grow their businesses.
- ***Employ disciplined underwriting policies and rigorous portfolio management.*** We employ an extensive underwriting process that includes a review of the prospects, competitive position, financial performance and industry dynamics of each potential portfolio company. In addition, we perform substantial due diligence on potential investments and seek to invest with management teams and/or private equity sponsors who have proven capabilities in building value. Through our Advisers, we offer managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, giving them access to our investment experience, direct

industry expertise and contacts, and allowing us to continually monitor their progress. As part of the monitoring process, our Advisers analyze monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections, meet with management, attend board meetings and review all compliance certificates and covenants.

- ***Focus on long-term credit performance and principal protection.*** We will structure our customized loan investments on a conservative basis with high cash yields, first and/or second lien security interests where possible, cash origination fees, and lower relative leverage levels. We will seek strong deal protections for our customized debt investments, including default penalties, information rights, board observation rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. We believe these protections will reduce our risk of capital loss.
- ***Diversification.*** We seek to diversify our portfolio broadly among companies in a multitude of different industries and end markets, thereby reducing the concentration of credit risk in any one company or sector of the economy. We cannot guarantee that we will be successful in this effort.

INVESTMENT PROCESS

Deal Origination

Over the years, we believe the management team of Main Street, who controls our Sub-Adviser, and the affiliates of Hines have developed and maintained a strong reputation as principal investors and an extensive network of relationships. As part of operating a New York Stock Exchange-listed BDC, Main Street sources investments of the type we expect to make on a day-to-day basis. Main Street has business development professionals dedicated to sourcing investments through relationships with numerous loan syndication and trading desks, investment banks, private equity sponsors, business brokers, merger and acquisition advisors, finance companies, commercial banks, law firms and accountants. Moreover, through its over 50 years of experience in leasing commercial real estate on a global basis, Hines has developed relationships with a large number of middle market companies that are a potential source of middle market investment opportunities. We expect our Adviser to have continuous access to Main Street's professional team due to the Sub-Adviser's engagement as our sub-adviser.

We believe that our industry relationships are a significant source for new investment opportunities. We generally source our investments in ways other than going to auctions, which include capitalizing on long-standing relationships with companies and financial sponsors to participate in proprietary investment opportunities.

From time to time, we may receive referrals for new prospective investments from our portfolio companies as well as other participants in the capital markets. We may pay referral fees to those who refer transactions to us that we consummate.

Investment Selection

Our investment philosophy and portfolio construction involves:

- An assessment of the overall macroeconomic environment and financial markets;
- Company-specific research and analysis; and
- An emphasis on capital preservation, low volatility and minimization of downside risk.

The foundation of our investment philosophy is intensive credit investment analysis based on fundamental value-oriented research and diversification. We follow a rigorous selection process based on:

- A comprehensive analysis of issuer creditworthiness, including a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the issuer's business;
- An evaluation of the management team;
- An analysis of business strategy and long-term industry trends; and
- An in-depth examination of capital structure, financial results and financial projections.

We seek to identify those issuers exhibiting superior fundamental risk-return profiles with a particular focus on investments with the following characteristics:

- ***Established companies with a history of positive and stable operating cash flows.*** We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We typically focus on companies with a history of profitability. We do not intend to invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.

- *Ability to exert meaningful influence.* We target investment opportunities in which we will be the lead investor where we can add value through active participation.
- *Experienced management team.* We generally require that our portfolio companies have an experienced management team. We also seek to invest in companies that have a strong equity incentive program in place that properly aligns the interests of management with a Company's investors.
- *Strong franchises and sustainable competitive advantages.* We seek to invest in companies with proven products and/or services and strong regional or national operations.
- *Industries with positive long-term dynamics.* We seek to invest in companies in industries with positive long-term dynamics.
- *Companies with exit alternative/refinancing.* We generally exit from most debt investments through the portfolio company's repayment of the debt to us or successful refinancing with another debt provider. We may exit our equity positions by selling the equity back to the portfolio company or to another party if the company undergoes a transaction such as a merger or an acquisition. We typically assist our portfolio companies in developing and planning refinancing or exit opportunities, including any sale or merger of our portfolio companies. We may also assist in the structure, timing, execution and transition of the exit strategy or refinancing.

Except as restricted by the 1940 Act or the Code, we deem all of our investment policies to be non-fundamental, which means that they may be changed by our board of directors without stockholder approval.

Intensive Credit Analysis / Due Diligence

The process through which our Advisers make an investment decision with respect to a customized financing transaction in the lower middle market involves extensive research into the target company, its industry, its growth prospects and its ability to withstand adverse conditions. If the senior investment professional responsible for the transaction determines that an investment opportunity should be pursued, we will engage in an intensive due diligence process. Though each transaction will involve a somewhat different approach, the regular due diligence steps generally to be undertaken include:

- Meeting with senior management to understand the business more fully and evaluate the ability of the senior management team;
- Checking management backgrounds and references;
- Performing a detailed review of financial performance and earnings;
- Visiting headquarters and other company locations and meeting with management;
- Contacting customers and vendors to assess both business prospects and industry wide practices;
- Conducting a competitive analysis, and comparing the issuer to its main competitors;
- Researching industry and financial publications to understand industry wide growth trends;
- Assessing asset value and the ability of physical infrastructure and information systems to handle anticipated growth; and
- Investigating legal risks and financial and accounting systems.

For the majority of over-the-counter debt securities available on the secondary market, our Advisers conduct and continuously maintain a comprehensive credit analysis, the results of which are available for the transaction team to review. Our due diligence process with respect to over-the-counter debt securities is necessarily less intensive than that followed for customized financings. The issuers in these private debt placements tend to be rated and have placement agents who accumulate a certain level of due diligence information prior to placing the securities. Moreover, these private placements generally have much shorter timetables for making investment decisions.

Portfolio Monitoring

Our Advisers employ several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance and value of our investments, which may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Assessment of success in adhering to the portfolio company's business plan and compliance with covenants;
- Regular contact with portfolio company management and, if appropriate, the financial or strategic sponsor, to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments;
- Attendance at and participation in board meetings of the portfolio company; and
- Review of monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company.

As a BDC, we are required to offer and provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. This assistance could involve monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. Our Advisers or any third-party administrator will make available such managerial assistance, on our behalf, to our portfolio companies, whether or not they request this assistance. Our Advisers' business experience makes them qualified to provide such managerial assistance. We may receive fees for these services and will reimburse our Advisers, or any third-party administrator, for their allocated costs in providing such assistance, subject to review and approval by our board of directors.

Exit Strategies/Refinancing

While we generally exit most investments through the refinancing or repayment of our debt, our Advisers typically assist our LMM portfolio companies in developing and planning exit opportunities, including any sale or merger of our portfolio companies. The Advisers may also assist in the structure, timing, execution and transition of the exit strategy. The refinancing or repayment of private placement debt investments typically does not require our assistance due to the additional resources available to these larger, middle market companies.

Determination of Net Asset Value

As a BDC, we are required to determine the net asset value of our investment portfolio on a quarterly basis. Securities that are publicly traded are valued at the midpoint between the bid-ask spread on the valuation date. Securities that are not publicly traded are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. In connection with that determination, valuations are prepared using relevant inputs, including, but not limited to, indicative dealer quotes, values of like securities, the most recent portfolio company financial statements and forecasts. Our board of directors obtains extensive input from our Advisers, as well as valuation analyses from third party valuation services, on which our board of directors relies in determining the fair value of securities that have no trading market.

We account for our portfolio investments at fair value under the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact. For those investments in which there is an absence of a principal market, we incorporate the income approach to estimate the fair value of our portfolio debt investments primarily through the use of a yield to maturity model.

Additionally, we invest in illiquid securities issued by private LMM companies. Our investments in LMM portfolio companies may be subject to restrictions on resale and will generally have no established trading market or generally have established markets that are inactive. We determine in good faith the fair value of our portfolio investments pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820. We review external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and include these events in the valuation process. Our valuation policy and process are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of our investment portfolio.

For LMM investments, market quotations are generally not readily available. We use the income approach to value our debt investments. We determine fair value primarily using a yield to maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments. Our estimate of the expected repayment date of a debt security is generally the legal repayment date of the instrument, as we generally intend to hold our loans to repayment. The yield to maturity analysis considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. We use the value determined by the yield to maturity analysis as the fair value for that security. However, it is our position that assuming a borrower is outperforming underwriting expectations and because these respective investments do not contain prepayment penalties, the borrower would most likely prepay or refinance the borrowing at a lower rate. Therefore, we do not believe that a market participant would pay a premium for the investment. Also, because of our general intent to hold loans to repayment, we generally do not believe that the fair value of the investment should be adjusted in excess of the face amount. However, adjustments to investment values will be made for declines in fair value due to market changes or credit deterioration.

We currently invest a substantial portion of our available capital in private placement investments that are generally larger in size than LMM investments. This trend will continue until we obtain exemptive relief from the SEC to co-invest in LMM investments with Main Street. Private placement investments generally have established markets that are not active; however,

market quotations are generally readily available. For these private placement investments, we primarily use observable inputs, such as third party quotes or other independent pricing of identical or similar assets in non-active markets, to determine the fair value of those investments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our estimate of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We estimate the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Statements of Operations.

Determinations in Connection With Offerings

Since our initial closing, we have sold our shares of common stock on a continuous basis at an initial offering price of \$10 per share. However, to the extent that our net asset value per share increases, we will sell our shares of common stock at a price necessary to ensure that shares of common stock are not sold at a price per share, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, that is below our net asset value per share. In the event of a material decline which we deem to be non-temporary in our net asset value per share that results in a 5% decrease of our net asset value per share below our then-current net offering price, and subject to certain conditions, we will reduce our offering price accordingly.

Competition

Our primary competition in providing financing to middle market, including LMM, companies includes other BDCs, specialty finance companies, investment companies, opportunity funds, private equity funds and institutional investors, public and private buyout and other private equity funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies, and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical, and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds as well as access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC. We use the industry information of our investment professionals, to which we have access, to assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for our investments in portfolio companies. In addition, we believe that our relationships enable us to discover, and compete effectively for, financing opportunities with attractive middle market, including LMM, companies in the industries in which we seek to invest. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — *We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could delay deployment of our capital, reduce returns and result in losses.*”

REGULATION

Regulation as a Business Development Company

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than “interested persons,” as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

The 1940 Act defines “a majority of the outstanding voting securities” as the lesser of (i) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) 50% of our voting securities.

We are generally not permitted to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors — *Risks Relating to Business Development Companies — Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.*” We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current net asset value of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below net asset value in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

As a BDC, we have co-invested alongside our Sub-Adviser and/or its affiliates only in accordance with existing regulatory guidance. These co-investments have been in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point. Without an exemptive order from the SEC, we are not permitted to make an investment or co-investment in any portfolio company which our Adviser, Sub-Adviser or any of their affiliates has originated.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

1. Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:
 - a. is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the U.S.;
 - b. is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
 - c. satisfies any of the following:
 - i. does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;
 - ii. has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than \$250 million;
 - iii. is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or
 - iv. is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than \$4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than \$2.0 million
2. Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.
3. Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
4. Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
5. Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
6. Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the U.S. and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

In order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, we must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where we purchase such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of "qualifying assets," as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets.

Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors — *Risks Relating to Business Development Companies — Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.*”

Code of Ethics

We, our Advisers and our Dealer Manager have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to each code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code’s requirements. We have attached these codes of ethics as exhibits to the registration statement pertaining to the Offering of our shares of common stock. You may also read and copy, after paying a duplication fee, the codes of ethics at the SEC’s Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, or by making an electronic request to the following email address: publicinfo@sec.gov. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (202) 942-8090. In addition, the code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC’s Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Compliance Policies and Procedures

We and our Adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws, and our board of directors is required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually to assess their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. We have designated Susan Dudley as our Chief Compliance Officer.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of our Adviser are set forth below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Adviser and our independent directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, our Adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in the best interests of its clients.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies for the investment advisory clients of our Adviser are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy Policies

Our Adviser will vote proxies relating to our securities in the best interest of its clients’ stockholders. It will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by its clients. Although our Adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on its clients’ portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exist compelling long-term reasons to do so.

The proxy voting decisions of our Adviser are made by the senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of its clients’ investments. To ensure that its vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it will require that: (a) anyone involved in the decision-making process disclose to its chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (b) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how our Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Proxy Voting Records

You may obtain information, without charge, regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Financial Officer, 2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 5000, Houston, Texas 77056-6118, or by calling the Company at (888) 220-6121. Also, the SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains such information.

Other

As a BDC, we are subject to periodic examinations by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act. We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from misconduct, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

Securities Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance

We are subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including the filing of quarterly, annual and current reports, proxy statements and other required items. In addition, we are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements will affect us. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures; and
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management is required to prepare a report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Investment Adviser Regulations

Our Advisers are subject to regulation under the Advisers Act. The Advisers Act establishes, among other things, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on transactions between the adviser's account and an advisory client's account, limitations on transactions between the accounts of advisory clients, and general anti-fraud prohibitions. We and our Advisers may also be examined by the SEC from time to time for compliance with the Advisers Act.

Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company

We have elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally do not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net investment income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement").

For any taxable year in which we qualify as a RIC and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of our income we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

We will be subject to a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending December 31 in that calendar year and (3) any ordinary income and net

capital gain recognized, but not distributed, in preceding years (the “Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement”). Distributions declared and paid by us in a year will generally differ from taxable income for that year as such distributions may include the distribution of current year taxable income, exclude amounts carried over into the following year, and include the distribution of prior year taxable income carried over into and distributed in the current year.

In order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities, loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, net income from certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships,” or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the “90% Income Test”); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
 - a. at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
 - b. no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships” (collectively, the “Diversification Tests”).

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest and deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders in certain circumstances while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain “asset coverage” tests are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our common stock. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure

We are a relatively new company and have a limited operating history and are subject to the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objectives.

We were formed in Maryland and commenced operations on December 12, 2011 with \$10 million of equity capitalization. See “Item 1. Business — Organization.” We are subject to all of the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objective and that the value of our common stock could decline substantially.

Economic activity in the United States was impacted by the global financial crisis of 2008 and has yet to fully recover.

Beginning in the third quarter of 2007, global credit and other financial markets suffered substantial stress, volatility, illiquidity and disruption. These forces reached extraordinary levels in late 2008, resulting in the bankruptcy of, the acquisition of, or government intervention in the affairs of several major domestic and international financial institutions. In particular, the financial services sector was negatively impacted by significant write-offs as the value of the assets held by financial firms declined, impairing their capital positions and abilities to lend and invest. We believe that such value declines were exacerbated by widespread forced liquidations as leveraged holders of financial assets, faced with declining prices, were compelled to sell to meet margin requirements and maintain compliance with applicable capital standards. Such forced liquidations also impaired or eliminated many investors and investment vehicles, leading to a decline in the supply of capital for investment and depressed pricing levels for many assets. These events significantly diminished overall confidence in the debt and equity markets, engendered unprecedented declines in the values of certain assets, and caused extreme economic uncertainty. Economic activity remains subdued as unemployment rates remain high. Despite this, corporate interest rate risk premiums, otherwise known as credit spreads, have declined significantly. However, deterioration of U.S. or global economic and market conditions in the future could negatively impact credit spreads as well as our ability to obtain financing, particularly in debt markets. Future financial market uncertainty could have a material adverse impact on the value of our investments.

Unfavorable economic conditions or other factors may affect our ability to borrow for investment purposes, and may therefore adversely affect our ability to achieve our investment objective.

Unfavorable economic conditions or other factors could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any.

There is a risk that investors in our equity securities may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time.

Any distributions we make to our stockholders will be paid out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions.

The amount of our distributions to our stockholders is uncertain. Portions of the distributions that we pay may represent a return of capital to you for U.S. federal income tax purposes which will lower your tax basis in your shares and reduce the amount of funds we have for investment in targeted assets. We may not be able to pay you distributions, and our distributions may not grow over time.

Any distributions we make to our stockholders will be paid out of assets legally available for distribution. We may fund our cash distributions from any sources of funds available, including offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, dividends or other distributions paid to us on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies, fee waivers from our Advisers and expense support payments from our Adviser. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a targeted level of distributions or year-to-year increases in distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by, among other things, the impact of one or more of the risk factors described in this annual report on Form 10-K. In addition, the inability to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC can limit our ability to pay distributions. All distributions will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will pay distributions to our stockholders in the future.

To the extent that we pay any distributions from the proceeds of the Offering or from borrowings in anticipation of future cash flow, this may constitute a return of your capital and will lower your tax basis in your shares. Distributions from the proceeds of the Offering or from borrowings also could reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in debt and equity interests of portfolio companies. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from the Offering to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in assets). There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level or at all. Our Adviser has agreed to waive management and incentive fees, for a period from June 4, 2012 to December 31, 2014, to the extent required to avoid distributions that are estimated to represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes during such period. Our Sub-Adviser waived management and incentive fees from June 4, 2012 to December 31, 2013.

Price declines in the large corporate leveraged loan market may adversely affect the fair value of over-the-counter debt securities we hold, reducing our net asset value through increased net unrealized depreciation.

Prior to the onset of the financial crisis, collateralized loan obligations, a type of leveraged investment vehicle holding corporate loans, hedge funds and other highly leveraged investment vehicles, comprised the majority of the market for purchasing and holding senior secured and second lien secured loans. As the secondary market pricing of the loans underlying these portfolios deteriorated during the fourth quarter of 2008, it is our understanding that many investors, as a result of their generally high degrees of leverage, were forced to raise cash by selling their interests in performing loans in order to satisfy margin requirements or the equivalent of margin requirements imposed by their lenders. This resulted in a forced deleveraging cycle of price declines, compulsory sales, and further price declines, with widespread redemption requests and other constraints resulting from the credit crisis generating further selling pressure. While prices have appreciated measurably since the end of 2008, conditions in the large corporate leveraged loan market may deteriorate again, which may cause pricing levels to decline. As a result, we may suffer unrealized depreciation and could incur realized losses in connection with the sale of over-the-counter debt securities we hold, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our Adviser's and our Sub-Adviser's ability to manage and support our investment process. If our Adviser or our Sub-Adviser were to lose any members of their respective senior management teams, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

We are externally managed and depend upon the investment expertise, diligence, skill and network of business contacts of our Advisers. We also depend, to a significant extent, on our Advisers' access to the investment professionals and the information and deal flow generated by these investment professionals in the course of their investment and portfolio management activities. Our Advisers will evaluate, negotiate, structure, close, monitor and service our investments. Our success depends to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of our Advisers, including their key professionals. The departure of a significant number of our Adviser's or Sub-Adviser's key professionals could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective. In addition, we can offer no assurance that our Advisers will remain our investment adviser and sub-adviser or that we will continue to have access to their investment professionals or their information and deal flow.

Because our business model depends to a significant extent upon relationships with investment banks, business brokers, loan syndication and trading desks, and commercial banks, the inability of our Advisers to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

We expect that our Advisers will depend on their relationships with investment banks, business brokers, loan syndication and trading desks, commercial banks and other historical sources of deal flow, and we rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If our Advisers fail to maintain their existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom our Advisers' professionals have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could delay deployment of our capital, reduce returns and result in losses.

We compete for investments with other BDCs and investment funds (including private equity funds and mezzanine funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Moreover, alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, also make investments in middle market private U.S. companies. As a result, competition for investment opportunities in private U.S. companies may intensify. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that the market for investments in private U.S. companies is under served by traditional commercial banks and other financial sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept

less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors may have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act that are imposed on us as a BDC.

A significant portion of our investment portfolio is and will continue to be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there is and will be uncertainty as to the ultimate market value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value, as determined in good faith by our board of directors. However, the majority of our investments are not publicly traded or actively traded on a secondary market and, instead, are traded on a privately negotiated over-the-counter secondary market for institutional investors. As a result, we value these securities at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors.

The determination of fair value, and thus the amount of unrealized gains and losses we may incur in any year, is subjective, and our Advisers may have a conflict of interest in making the determination. We value these securities at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from our Advisers, any third-party independent valuation firm retained by our board of directors, and our audit committee. Certain factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include dealer quotes for securities traded on the secondary market for institutional investors, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's earnings and its ability to make payments on its indebtedness, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to comparable publicly-traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our net asset value on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize upon the sale of one or more of our investments.

Our board of directors may change our operating policies and investment strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive our current operating policies, investment criteria and investment strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval if it determines that doing so will be in the best interests of stockholders. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies, investment criteria and investment strategies would have on our business, net asset value, operating results and value of our stock. However, the effects might be adverse, which could negatively impact our ability to pay you distributions and cause you to lose all or part of your investment. Moreover, we have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds of the Offering and may use the net proceeds from the Offering in ways with which investors may not agree or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of the Offering.

If we internalize our management functions, your interest in us could be diluted and we could incur other significant costs and face other significant risks associated with being self-managed.

Our board of directors may decide in the future to internalize our management functions. If we do so, we may elect to negotiate to acquire our Advisers' assets and personnel. At this time, we cannot anticipate the form or amount of consideration or other terms relating to any such internalization transaction. Such consideration could take many forms, including cash payments, promissory notes and shares of our common stock. The payment of such consideration could result in dilution of your interests as a stockholder and could reduce the earnings per share attributable to your investment.

In addition, while we would no longer bear the costs of the various fees and expenses we expect to pay to our Advisers under the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, we would incur the compensation and benefits costs of our officers and other employees and consultants that are now being paid by our Advisers or their affiliates. We cannot reasonably estimate the amount of fees we would save or the costs we would incur if we became self-managed. If the expenses we assume as a result of an internalization are higher than the expenses we avoid paying to our Advisers, our earnings per share would be lower as a result of the internalization than they otherwise would have been, potentially decreasing the amount of funds available to distribute to our stockholders and the value of our shares of common stock. As currently organized, we do not have any employees. If we elect to internalize our operations, we would employ personnel and would be subject to potential liabilities commonly faced by employers, such as workers disability and compensation claims, potential labor disputes and other employee-related liabilities and grievances. In recent years, management internalization transactions have been the subject of stockholder litigation. Stockholder litigation can be costly and time-consuming, and there can be no assurance that any litigation expenses we might incur would not be significant or that the outcome of litigation would be favorable to us. Any amounts we are required to expend defending any such litigation will reduce our net investment income.

If we internalize our management functions, we could have difficulty integrating these functions as a stand-alone entity. In addition, we could have difficulty retaining such personnel employed by us. Currently, individuals employed by our Adviser, our Sub-Adviser and/or their respective affiliates perform management and general and administrative functions, including accounting and financial reporting, for multiple entities. These personnel have a great deal of know-how and experience. We may fail to properly identify the appropriate mix of personnel and capital needs to operate as a stand-alone entity. An inability to manage an internalization transaction effectively could result in our incurring excess costs and/or suffering deficiencies in our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting. Such deficiencies could cause us to incur additional costs, and our management's attention could be diverted from most effectively managing our investments.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to regulation at the local, state and federal level. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we are permitted to make, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect.

Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth in this annual report on Form 10-K and may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of our Advisers to other types of investments in which our Advisers may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

Efforts to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act will involve significant expenditures, and non-compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may adversely affect us.

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the related rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Under current SEC rules, beginning with our fiscal year ending December 31, 2013, we will be required to report on our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. We will be required to review on an annual basis our internal control over financial reporting, and on a quarterly and annual basis to evaluate and disclose changes in our internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we expect to incur significant additional expenses in the near term, which may negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to pay distributions. This process also will result in a diversion of management's time and attention. If in the future, we are unable to maintain compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we may be adversely affected.

The impact of recent financial reform legislation on us is uncertain.

In light of current conditions in the U.S. and global financial markets and the U.S. and global economy, legislators, the presidential administration and regulators have increased their focus on the regulation of the financial services industry. The recently enacted Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") institutes a wide range of reforms that will have an impact on all financial institutions. Many of the requirements called for in the Dodd-Frank Act will be implemented over time, most of which will be subject to implementing regulations over the course of several years. Given the uncertainty associated with the manner in which the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act will be implemented by the various regulatory agencies and through regulations, the full impact such requirements will have on our business, results of operations or financial condition is unclear. The changes resulting from the Dodd-Frank Act may require us to invest significant management attention and resources to evaluate and make necessary changes in order to comply with new statutory and regulatory requirements. Failure to comply with any such laws, regulations or principles, or changes thereto, may negatively impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. While we cannot predict what effect any changes in the laws or regulations or their interpretations would have on us as a result of the Dodd-Frank Act, these changes could be materially adverse to us and our stockholders.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including our ability or inability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, variations in the interest rates on the debt securities we acquire, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the

degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Risks Related to our Advisers and their Affiliates

Our Adviser is recently formed and has limited operating history.

Our Adviser was formed on April 13, 2012 and has limited operating history and limited experience acting as an investment adviser for a BDC. Our Adviser's capabilities in managing the investment process and providing competent services to us will depend on the employment of investment professionals in an adequate number and of adequate sophistication to match the corresponding flow of transactions. To achieve our investment objective, our Adviser may need to hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals. Our Adviser may not be able to find investment professionals in a timely manner or at all. Failure to support our investment process could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our Advisers and their respective affiliates, including our officers and certain of our directors, may have conflicts of interest as a result of compensation arrangements, time constraints and competition for investments, which they will attempt to resolve in a fair and equitable manner, but which may result in actions that are not in your best interests. Our Advisers and their affiliates receive substantial fees from us in return for their services, and these fees could influence the advice provided to us. Among other matters, the compensation arrangements could affect their judgment with respect to public offerings of equity by us, which allow the dealer manager to earn additional dealer manager fees and our Advisers to earn increased management fees.

We may be obligated to pay our Advisers incentive compensation even if we incur a net loss due to a decline in the value of our portfolio.

Our Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement entitle our Advisers to receive incentive compensation on income regardless of any capital losses. In such case, we may be required to pay our Advisers incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or if we incur a net loss for that quarter.

Any incentive fee payable by us that relates to our net investment income may be computed and paid on income that may include interest that has been accrued but not yet received. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously included in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement our Adviser and Sub-Adviser, respectively, will not be under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee they received that was based on accrued income that we never received as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income, and such circumstances would result in our paying an incentive fee on income we never received.

For federal income tax purposes, we may be required to recognize taxable income (such as deferred interest that is accrued as original issue discount) in circumstances in which we do not receive a corresponding payment in cash and to make distributions with respect to such income to maintain our status as a RIC even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount. Under such circumstances, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. Any difficulty in satisfying the annual distribution requirement may be amplified to the extent that we are required to pay an incentive fee with respect to such accrued income for which we have not received a corresponding cash payment. As a result, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.

The time and resources that individuals employed by the Advisers devote to us may be diverted and we may face additional competition due to the fact that neither our Advisers nor their affiliates are prohibited from raising money for or managing another entity that makes the same types of investments that we target.

The Sub-Adviser currently manages other investment entities, including itself, and neither our Adviser nor our Sub-Adviser is prohibited from raising money for and managing future investment entities that make the same types of investments as those we target; provided, however, that during the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, except as otherwise agreed, neither the Adviser nor the Sub-Adviser may serve as an investment adviser to a public, non-traded BDC (except this restriction will not apply to the Adviser and Sub-Adviser working together on another fund sponsored by the Adviser or the Sub-Adviser). As a result, the time and resources that our Advisers devote to us may be diverted, and during times of intense activity in other programs, they may devote less time and resources to our business than is necessary or

appropriate. In addition, we may compete with any such investment entity for the same investors and investment opportunities. While we intend to co-invest with such investment entities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, the 1940 Act imposes significant limits on co-investing. As a result, we and Main Street have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC under the 1940 Act, which, if granted, would allow us additional latitude to co-invest with Main Street and/or certain of its affiliates. However, there is no assurance that we will obtain such relief. In the event the SEC does not grant us relief, we will be limited in our ability to invest in certain portfolio companies in which Main Street and/or its affiliates are investing or are invested. Even if we are able to obtain exemptive relief, we will be unable to participate in certain transactions originated by the Sub-Adviser and/or its affiliates prior to receipt of such relief.

If we do not obtain exemptive relief from the SEC to allow us to co-invest alongside our Sub-Adviser and/or certain of its affiliates, we may be required to adjust our investment strategy.

Our investment strategy contemplates that we will focus on investing capital in originated transactions that are sourced by our Sub-Adviser. Originated transactions may include transactions that are privately negotiated and sourced on a proprietary basis. Because our Sub-Adviser manages other investment funds whose mandates include participating in such transactions, such investments will need to be made on a co-investment basis. The 1940 Act imposes significant limits on co-investment with our Sub-Adviser or its affiliates. We generally will not be permitted to co-invest alongside affiliates of our Sub-Adviser or its affiliates in privately negotiated transactions unless we obtain an exemptive order from the SEC or the transaction is otherwise permitted under existing regulatory guidance, such as syndicated transactions where price is the only negotiated term, and will not participate in transactions where other terms are negotiable. We and our Sub-Adviser have sought such an exemptive order, although there is no assurance that we will obtain the requested relief. In the event the SEC does not grant us relief, we will only participate in co-investments that are allowed under existing regulatory guidance, which would reduce the amount of transactions in which we can participate and make it more difficult for us to implement our investment objective. Until we obtain exemptive relief, we will be unable to participate in certain transactions originated by our Sub-Adviser or its affiliates.

Our Sub-Adviser may face conflicts of interest in allocating investment opportunities between us and itself and its affiliates.

The investment professionals employed by our Sub-Adviser are also the investment professionals responsible for investing and managing its own securities portfolio. These professionals are responsible for allocating investment opportunities between us and itself and its affiliates. Even if exemptive relief is obtained allowing the Sub-Adviser and us to co-invest in investment opportunities, the Sub-Adviser does not currently have an obligation to co-invest with us or to allocate particular investment opportunities to us. If the Sub-Adviser allocates lesser quality investment opportunities to us than it retains for itself, our operating results could be adversely affected.

The potential for our Advisers to earn incentive fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement may create an incentive for the Advisers to enter into investments that are riskier or more speculative than would otherwise be the case, and our Advisers may have an incentive to increase portfolio leverage in order to earn higher management fees.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Advisers may create an incentive for them to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our Advisers is determined may encourage them to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. In addition, the fact that our management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which would include any borrowings for investment purposes, may encourage our Advisers to use leverage to make additional investments. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case. Defaults in such investments could result in default of our debt.

There are significant potential conflicts of interest that could impact our investment returns.

We pay management and incentive fees to our Advisers, and reimburse our Advisers for certain expenses they incur. In addition, investors in our common stock will invest on a gross basis and receive distributions on a net basis after expenses, resulting in, among other things, a lower rate of return than one might achieve through direct investments.

The part of the incentive fee payable by us that relates to our pre-incentive fee net investment income is computed and paid on income that may include interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible.

Our Adviser may seek to change the terms of our Investment Advisory Agreement, which could affect the terms of our Adviser's compensation.

Our Investment Advisory Agreement will automatically renew for successive annual periods if approved by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. Moreover, conflicts of interest may arise if our Adviser seeks to change the terms of our Investment Advisory Agreement, including, for example, the terms for compensation. Any material change to the Investment Advisory Agreement must be submitted to stockholders for approval under the 1940 Act.

The Sub-Advisory Agreement and the Investment Advisory Agreement contain co-termination provisions. Such provisions, if triggered, may leave us without an investment adviser or sub-adviser which could negatively impact our investment strategy and our ability to achieve our investment objective.

Under the terms of the Sub-Advisory and Investment Advisory Agreements, if either of the Investment Advisory Agreement or Sub-Advisory Agreement is terminated or not renewed, then the other agreement will also terminate on the effective date of such termination or non-renewal. In addition, under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, in the event either the Investment Advisory Agreement or the Sub-Advisory Agreement terminates because we terminate or fail to renew either agreement, neither the Adviser, the Sub-Adviser nor any of their affiliates may, except in certain limited circumstances, be re-engaged as Adviser or Sub-Adviser for a period of three years following the date of such termination without the consent of the party not seeking to be re-engaged. Because our success depends to a significant extent on the deal flow and key professionals of our Advisers, the termination of the Sub-Advisory Agreement or Investment Advisory Agreement could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective.

Risks Related to Business Development Companies

Our failure to invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets could result in our failure to maintain our status as a business development company.

As a BDC, we may not acquire any assets other than “qualifying assets” unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. See “Item 1. Business — *Regulation.*” Therefore, we may be precluded from investing in what we believe are attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making additional investments in existing portfolio companies, which could result in the dilution of our position, or could require us to dispose of investments at an inopportune time to comply with the 1940 Act. If we were forced to sell non-qualifying investments in the portfolio for compliance purposes, the proceeds from such sale could be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

Failure to maintain our status as a BDC would reduce our operating flexibility.

If we do not remain a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would subject us to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act and correspondingly decrease our operating flexibility.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.

As a result of the annual distribution requirement to qualify as a RIC, we may need to periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments. We may issue “senior securities,” including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. Our ability to issue different types of securities is also limited. Compliance with these requirements may unfavorably limit our investment opportunities and reduce our ability in comparison to other companies to profit from favorable spreads between the rates at which we can borrow and the rates at which we can lend. As a BDC, therefore, we intend to continuously issue equity at a rate more frequent than our privately owned competitors, which may lead to greater stockholder dilution.

We expect to utilize leverage to generate capital to make additional investments. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy the asset coverage test under the 1940 Act, which could prohibit us from paying distributions and could prevent us from qualifying as a RIC. If we cannot satisfy the asset coverage test, we may be required to sell a portion of our

investments and, depending on the nature of our debt financing, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales and repayments may be disadvantageous.

Under the 1940 Act, we generally are prohibited from issuing or selling our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, which may be a disadvantage as compared with other public companies. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our board of directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders as well as those stockholders that are not affiliated with us approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the fair value of such securities.

Our ability to enter into and exit transactions with our affiliates will be restricted.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with certain of our affiliates without the prior approval of a majority of the independent members of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is considered our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our board of directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain “joint” transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we will be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person or certain of that person’s affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. Further, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company of a private equity fund managed by our Advisers without the prior approval of the SEC. We have applied for an exemptive order to co-invest with Main Street and/or certain of its affiliates; however, there can be no assurance that we will obtain such relief.

We are uncertain of our sources for funding our future capital needs; if we cannot obtain debt or equity financing on acceptable terms, our ability to acquire investments and to expand our operations will be adversely affected.

The net proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock will be used for our investment opportunities, operating expenses, working capital requirements, including distributions payable, and for payment of various fees and expenses such as management fees, incentive fees and other fees. Any working capital reserves we maintain may not be sufficient for investment purposes, and we may require debt or equity financing to operate. Accordingly, in the event that we develop a need for additional capital in the future for investments or for any other reason, these sources of funding may not be available to us. Consequently, if we cannot obtain debt or equity financing on acceptable terms, our ability to acquire investments and to expand our operations will be adversely affected. As a result, we would be less able to achieve portfolio diversification and our investment objective, which may negatively impact our results of operations and reduce our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Risks Related to Our Investments

Our investments in prospective portfolio companies, which tend to be senior secured term loans, senior lien loans and mezzanine debt and selected equity investments, may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

We pursue a strategy focused on investing primarily in senior secured term loans, second lien loans and mezzanine debt and selected equity investments issued by middle market companies.

Senior Secured Loans and Second Lien Loans. When we make senior secured term loans and second lien loans, we will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these portfolio companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries. We expect this security interest to help mitigate the risk that we will not be repaid. However, there is a risk that the collateral securing our loans may decrease in value over time or lose its entire value, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the portfolio company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our lien could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in a portfolio company’s financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the loan. Finally, applicable bankruptcy laws may adversely impact the timing and methods used by us to liquidate collateral securing our loans, which could adversely affect the collectability of such loans. Consequently, the fact that a loan is secured does not

guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the loan's terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the loan should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

Mezzanine Debt. Our mezzanine debt investments will generally be subordinated to senior loans and will generally be unsecured. This may result in a heightened level of risk and volatility or a loss of principal which could lead to the loss of the entire investment.

Most loans in which we invest will not be rated, or would be if they were rated by a rating agency, as "below investment grade" quality. Indebtedness of below investment grade quality is regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. We expect to hold debt and preferred equity instruments in our investment portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. If the debt principal is not repaid in full, then PIK interest will likewise be partially or wholly uncollectible. If our Adviser has collected a fee on an investment that provides for PIK interest, and such investment fails, our Adviser would not be required to re-pay the fee that it received with respect to that investment. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject us and our stockholders to non-cash income. Since we will not receive any principal repayments prior to the maturity of some of our mezzanine debt investments, such investments will be of greater risk than amortizing loans.

Equity Investments. We expect to make selected equity investments. In addition, when we invest in first and second lien senior loans or mezzanine debt, we may acquire warrants to purchase equity securities. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and could decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

In addition, investing in private companies involves a number of significant risks, including that they:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our officers and directors and employees of our Advisers may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies; and
- may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs, which may limit their ability to grow or to repay their outstanding indebtedness upon maturity.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We pursue a strategy focused on investing primarily in first lien, second lien, mezzanine debt, preferred equity and common equity issued by middle market companies. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we intend to generally structure certain of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might re-characterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower.

Second priority liens on collateral securing our loans may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.

Certain loans of ours may be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before we receive anything. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

We generally will not control our portfolio companies.

We do not expect to control our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in non-traded companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our portfolio companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

We will be subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates, which may have a substantial negative impact on our investments.

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. While the majority of our investments are floating-rate debt instruments, to the extent that we invest in fixed-rate securities or loans, general interest rate fluctuations may have a substantial negative impact on our investments and investment opportunities and, accordingly have a material adverse effect on our investment objective and our rate of return on invested capital. In addition, an increase in interest rates would make it more expensive to use debt for our financing needs, if any.

Economic recessions or downturns such as the one we have recently experienced could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of the portfolio companies in which we do, or may in the future, invest may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may

also decrease the value of any collateral securing our senior secured or second lien secured loans. A prolonged recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income, assets and net worth. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on terms we deem acceptable. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results. In addition, future financial market uncertainty could lead to further financial market disruptions and could further adversely impact our ability to obtain financing and the value of our investments.

Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

We may not realize gains from our equity investments, which may adversely affect our investment returns and stockholders' ability to recover their entire investment in us.

Certain investments that we may make could include warrants or other equity securities. In addition, we may make direct equity investments, including controlling investments, in companies. Our goal is ultimately to realize gains upon our disposition of such equity interests. We believe that we may be unable to significantly increase our net asset value per share unless we realize gains on our disposition of equity interests, thus creating risk that we will not ultimately recover our organization and offering costs, including our dealer manager fee and commissions on the sale of our shares of common stock. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience or to produce returns and distributions upon liquidation or sale of all our assets that provide investors with a return of all of their original purchase price for our shares of common stock. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests. We intend to seek puts or similar rights to give us the right to sell our equity securities back to the portfolio company issuer. We may be unable to exercise these put rights for the consideration provided in our investment documents if the issuer is in financial distress.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

Our investments are primarily in debt and equity securities of middle market companies, including privately held companies. Investments in private companies pose certain incremental risks as compared to investments in public companies. First, private companies have reduced access to the capital markets, resulting in diminished capital resources and ability to withstand financial distress. Second, the investments themselves tend to be less liquid. As such, we may have difficulty exiting an investment promptly or at a desired price prior to maturity or outside of a normal amortization schedule. Finally, little public information generally exists about private companies. We must therefore rely on the ability of our Advisers to obtain adequate information through due diligence to evaluate the creditworthiness and potential returns from investing in these companies. These companies and their financial information will generally not be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. As a result, the relative lack of liquidity and the potential diminished capital resources of our target portfolio companies may affect our investment returns.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We invest in companies whose securities are typically not publicly traded, and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. As a result, we do not expect to achieve liquidity in our investments in the near-term. We expect that our investments will generally be subject to contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. The illiquidity of most of our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of them at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies. After our initial investment in a portfolio company, we may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase our investment through the exercise of a warrant to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that we will make, or will have sufficient funds to make, follow-on investments. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on a portfolio company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected return on the investment.

We may concentrate our investments in companies in a particular industry or industries.

In the event we concentrate our investments in companies in a particular industry or industries, any adverse conditions that disproportionately impact that industry or industries may have a magnified adverse effect on our operating results.

Risks Relating to Debt Financing

We may have limited ability to fund new investments if we are unable to expand, extend or refinance our Credit Facility.

On May 24, 2012, HMS Income LLC entered into the Credit Facility, and the Company thereafter became the borrower under the Credit Facility as a result of the Merger Transaction. As of December 31, 2013, we had \$14 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility has an accordion provision allowing increases in borrowing of up to \$60 million, for a total facility of up to \$75 million, subject to certain conditions. The maturity date of the Credit Facility is May 24, 2015, and the Company has two, one-year extension options, subject to lender approval.

There can be no guarantee that we will be able to expand, extend or replace the Credit Facility on terms that are favorable to us, if at all. Our ability to expand the Credit Facility, and to obtain replacement financing at the time of maturity, will be constrained by then-current economic conditions affecting the credit markets. Additionally, in March of 2012, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "Agencies") jointly issued final guidelines on leveraged lending transactions conducted by regulated financial institutions (the "Leveraged Lending Guidance"). The Leveraged Lending Guidance outlines for Agency-supervised institutions high-level principles related to safe-and-sound leveraged lending and contains the Agencies' minimum expectations for a risk management framework that financial institutions should have in place. The Leveraged Lending Guidance provides only common definitions of leveraged lending and directs financial institutions to define leveraged lending in their internal policies. Therefore, banks or other financial institutions that provide financing to a BDC could determine that such financing constitutes leveraged lending under their leveraged lending policies. This would impose heightened regulatory requirements on such banks and other financial institutions when they make loans or provide other financing to a BDC, which may make financing more expensive and less available to BDCs. In the event that we are not able to maintain the Credit Facility, or to expand, extend or refinance the Credit Facility, this could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and ability to fund new investments, our ability to make distributions to our stockholders and our ability to qualify as a RIC under the Code.

In addition to regulatory limitations on our ability to raise capital, our Credit Facility contains various covenants, which, if not complied with, could accelerate our repayment obligations under the Credit Facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and ability to pay distributions.

We will have a continuing need for capital to finance our operations. The Credit Facility contains affirmative and negative covenants usual and customary for leveraged financings, including, but not limited to: (i) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0 (ii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 2.25 to 1.0 and (iii) maintaining a minimum adjusted tangible net worth of at least 80% of the Company's adjusted tangible net worth on the closing date of the Credit Facility. Further, the credit agreement contains usual and customary default provisions including, without limitation: (i) a default in the payment of interest and principal; (ii) insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company; (iii) a material adverse change in the Company's business; or (iv) breach of any covenant, representation or warranty in the loan agreement or other credit documents and failure to cure such breach within defined periods. Additionally, the amendment Credit Facility requires us to obtain written approval from the Administrative Agent prior to entering into any material amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of the Advisory Agreement. The Credit Facility permits us to fund additional loans and investments as long as we are within the conditions set out in the credit agreement. Our continued compliance with these covenants depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control, and there are no assurances that we will continue to comply with these covenants. Our failure to satisfy these covenants could result in foreclosure by our lender, which would

accelerate our repayment obligations under the Credit Facility and thereby have a material adverse effect on our business, liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on invested equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks associated with investing in our securities. We may borrow from banks and other lenders, including under our Credit Facility, and may issue debt securities or enter into other types of borrowing arrangements in the future. Our Credit Facility contains financial and operating covenants that could restrict our business activities. Breach of any of those covenants could cause a default under those instruments. Such a default, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on us. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net investment income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause our net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

At December 31, 2013, we had \$14 million of debt financing outstanding under our Credit Facility.

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

Since we use debt to finance investments, our net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates when we have debt outstanding, our cost of funds will increase, which could reduce our net investment income. We expect that our long-term fixed-rate investments will be financed primarily with equity and long-term debt. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. These activities may limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged portfolio. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, we have limited experience in entering into hedging transactions, and we will initially have to purchase or develop such expertise.

You should also be aware that a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee hurdle rate and may result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our Adviser with respect to pre-incentive fee net investment income.

Risks Relating to the Offering and Our Common Stock

Investors will not know the purchase price per share at the time they submit their subscription agreements and could pay a premium for their shares of common stock if our board of directors does not decrease the offering price in the event of a decline to our net asset value per share.

The purchase price at which you purchase shares of common stock will be determined at each weekly closing date to ensure that shares of common stock are not sold at a price per share, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, that is below our net asset value. In the event of a decrease to our net asset value per share, you could pay a premium for your shares of common stock if our board of directors does not decrease the offering price. A decline in our net asset value per share to an amount more than 5% below our current offering price, net of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, creates a rebuttable presumption that there has been a material change in the value of our assets such that a reduction in the offering price per share is warranted. This presumption may only be rebutted if our board of directors, in consultation with our management, reasonably and in good faith determines that the decline in net asset value per share is the result of a temporary movement in the credit markets or the value of our assets, rather than a more fundamental shift in the valuation of our portfolio. In the event that (i) net asset value per share decreases to more than 5% below our current net offering price and (ii) our board of directors believes that such decrease in net asset value per share is the result of a non-temporary movement in the credit markets or the value of our assets, our board of directors will undertake to establish a new net offering price that is not more than 5% above

our net asset value per share. If our board of directors determines that the decline in our net asset value per share is the result of a temporary movement in the credit markets, investors will purchase shares of common stock at an offering price per share, net of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, which represents a premium to the net asset value per share of greater than 5%. See “Item 1. Business – *Determination of Net Asset Value.*”

As a result, your purchase price may be higher than the prior closing price per share, and therefore you may receive a smaller number of shares than if you had subscribed at the prior closing date.

If we are unable to raise substantial funds in our ongoing, continuous “best efforts offering”, we will be limited in the number and type of investments we may make, and the value of your investment in us may be reduced in the event our assets under-perform.

Our continuous Offering is being made on a best efforts basis, whereby the Dealer Manager and broker-dealers participating in the offering are only required to use their best efforts to sell our shares of common stock and have no firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the shares of common stock. In addition, selling brokers have more than one BDC offering to emphasize to prospective purchasers, a choice that may make success in conducting the offering more difficult. To the extent that less than the maximum number of shares of common stock is subscribed for, the opportunity for diversification of our investments may be decreased and the returns achieved on those investments may be reduced as a result of allocating all of our expenses among a smaller capital base.

Our shares of common stock are not listed on an exchange or quoted through a quotation system and will not be listed for the foreseeable future, if ever. Therefore, you will have limited liquidity and may not receive a full return of your invested capital if you sell your shares of common stock.

Our shares of common stock are illiquid assets for which there is not a secondary market nor is it expected that any will develop in the future. We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between four and six years following the completion of our offering period, which may include follow-on offerings after completion of this initial offering. However, there can be no assurance that we will complete a liquidity event within such time or at all. We expect that our board of directors, in the exercise of its duties to us, will determine to pursue a liquidity event when it believes that then-current market conditions are favorable for a liquidity event, and that such an event is in our best interests. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares of common stock on a national securities exchange or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company.

In making the decision to apply for listing of our shares of common stock, our directors will try to determine whether listing our shares of common stock or liquidating our assets will result in greater value for our stockholders. In making a determination of what type of liquidity event is in our best interests, our board of directors, including our independent directors, may consider a variety of criteria, including, but not limited to, market conditions, portfolio diversification, portfolio performance, our financial condition, potential access to capital as a listed company, market conditions for the sale of our assets or listing of our common stock, internal management requirements to become a perpetual life company and the potential for stockholder liquidity. If our shares of common stock are listed, we cannot assure you a public trading market will develop. Since a portion of the offering price from the sale of shares of common stock in the Offering will be used to pay expenses and fees, the full offering price paid by stockholders will not be invested in portfolio companies. As a result, even if we do complete a liquidity event, you may not receive a return of all of your invested capital.

You should also be aware that shares of publicly traded closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. If our shares of common stock are eventually listed on a national exchange, we would not be able to predict whether our common stock would trade above, at or below net asset value. This risk is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline.

Because the Dealer Manager is an affiliate of our Adviser you will not have the benefit of an independent review of us customarily performed in underwritten offerings.

The Dealer Manager is an affiliate of Hines and did not make an independent review of us or the offering. Accordingly, you will have to rely on your own broker-dealer to make an independent review of the terms of the Offering. If your broker-dealer does not conduct such a review, you will not have the benefit of an independent review of the terms of the Offering. Further, the due diligence investigation of us by the dealer manager cannot be considered to be an independent review and, therefore, may not be as meaningful as a review conducted by an unaffiliated broker-dealer or investment banker. You will not have the benefit of an independent review and investigation of the Offering of the type normally performed by an unaffiliated, independent

underwriter in an underwritten public securities offering. In addition, we do not, and do not expect to, have research analysts reviewing our performance or our securities on an ongoing basis. Therefore, you will not have an independent review of our performance and the value of our common stock relative to publicly traded companies.

The Dealer Manager in the Offering has limited experience selling shares on behalf of a BDC and may be unable to sell a sufficient number of shares of common stock for us to achieve our investment objective.

The success of the Offering, and correspondingly our ability to implement our business strategy, is dependent upon the ability of our dealer manager to establish and maintain a network of licensed securities brokers-dealers and other agents. Our Dealer Manager in the Offering has no prior experience selling shares on behalf of a BDC. There is therefore no assurance that it will be able to sell a sufficient number of shares to allow us to have adequate funds to purchase a diversified portfolio of investments. If the dealer manager fails to perform, we may not be able to raise adequate proceeds through the Offering to implement our investment strategy. As a result, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective, and you could lose some or all of the value of your investment.

Our share repurchase program allows us to repurchase your shares on a quarterly basis, subject to certain restrictions and limitations. As a result, you will have limited opportunities to sell your shares and, to the extent you are able to sell your shares under the program, you may not be able to recover the amount of your investment in our shares.

In September 2013, we commenced a share repurchase program allowing us to repurchase approximately 10% of our weighted average number of outstanding shares in any 12-month period, allowing you to sell back your shares to us on a quarterly basis at a price equal to the net asset value per share, as determined within 48 hours prior to the offering date. The share repurchase program includes numerous restrictions that will limit your ability to sell your shares. Unless our board of directors determines otherwise, we will limit the number of shares to be repurchased (i) during any calendar year to the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares of our common stock under our distribution reinvestment plan during the trailing four quarters and (ii) in any calendar quarter to 2.5% of the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the trailing four quarters. At the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from the sale of our investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. To the extent that the number of shares put to us for repurchase exceeds the number of shares that we are able to purchase, we will repurchase shares on a pro rata basis, not on a first-come, first-served basis. Further, we will have no obligation to repurchase shares if the repurchase would violate the restrictions on distributions under federal law or Maryland law, which prohibits distributions that would cause a corporation to fail to meet statutory tests of solvency. These limits may prevent us from accommodating all repurchase requests made in any year. In addition, our board of directors may suspend or terminate the share repurchase program. We will notify you of such developments: (i) in our quarterly reports or in prospectus supplements or (ii) by means of a separate mailing to you. In addition, even if we implement a share repurchase program, we will have discretion to suspend or terminate the program, and to cease repurchases. Further, the program may have many limitations and should not be relied upon as a method to sell shares promptly and at a desired price.

The timing of our repurchase offers pursuant to our share repurchase program may be at a time that is disadvantageous to our stockholders.

When we make quarterly repurchase offers pursuant to the share repurchase program, we may offer to repurchase shares of common stock at a price that is lower than the price that investors paid for shares of common stock in our offering. As a result, to the extent investors paid an offering price that includes the related sales load and to the extent investors have the ability to sell their shares of common stock pursuant to our share repurchase program, then the price at which an investor may sell shares of common stock, which will be at the net asset value per share, as determined within 48 hours prior to the repurchase date, may be lower than what an investor paid in connection with the purchase of shares of common stock in our offering.

We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds of the Offering on acceptable terms in an acceptable time frame.

Delays in investing the net proceeds of the Offering may impair our performance. We cannot assure you that we will be able to identify any investments that meet our investment objective or that any investment that we make will produce a positive return. We may be unable to invest the net proceeds of the Offering on acceptable terms within the time period that we anticipate or at all, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

Before making investments, we will invest the net proceeds of our public Offering primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements and high-quality debt instruments maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which may produce returns that are significantly lower than the returns which we expect to achieve when our

portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective. As a result, any distributions that we pay while our portfolio is not fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective may be lower than the distributions that we may be able to pay when our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective.

Under the terms of our charter, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock with rights and privileges superior to common stockholders without common stockholder approval.

Under the terms of our charter, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more classes or series without stockholder approval. The board has discretion to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of preferred stock. Every issuance of preferred stock will be required to comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of common stock is made, such preferred stock together with all other senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if distributions on such preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock.

Your interest in us will be diluted if we issue additional shares, which could reduce the overall value of your investment.

Our investors do not have preemptive rights to any shares we issue in the future. Our charter authorizes us to issue 450,000,000 shares of common stock. Pursuant to our charter, a majority of our entire board of directors may amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of stock or the number of authorized shares of stock of any class or series without stockholder approval. After your purchase in the Offering, our board may elect to sell additional shares in this or future public offerings, issue equity interests in private offerings or issue share-based awards to our independent directors or employees of our Advisers. To the extent we issue additional equity interests after your purchase in the Offering, your percentage ownership interest in us will be diluted. In addition, depending upon the terms and pricing of any additional offerings and the value of our investments, you may also experience dilution in the book value and fair value of your shares of common stock.

Certain provisions of our charter and bylaws as well as provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the value of our common stock.

Our charter and bylaws, as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from attempting to acquire us. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, “control shares” acquired in a “control share acquisition” have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by employees who are directors of the corporation. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Acquisition Act under the Maryland General Corporation Law any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares of stock. There can be no assurance that such provision will not be amended or eliminated at some time in the future. The Control Share Acquisition Act (if we amend our bylaws to be subject to that Act) may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act only if our board of directors determines that it would be in our best interests and if the SEC staff does not object to our determination that our being subject to the Control Share Acquisition Act does not conflict with the 1940 Act. The SEC staff has issued informal guidance setting forth its position that certain provisions of the Control Share Acquisition Act, if implemented, would violate Section 18(i) of the 1940 Act. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, specified “business combinations,” including mergers, consolidations, share exchanges, or, in circumstances specified in the statute, asset transfers or issuances or reclassifications of equity securities, between a Maryland corporation and any person who owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation’s outstanding voting stock, and certain other parties (each an “interested stockholder”), or an affiliate of the interested stockholder, are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Thereafter any of the specified business combinations must be approved by two super majority votes of the stockholders unless, among other conditions, the corporation’s common stockholders receive a minimum price for their shares.

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, certain statutory provisions permit a corporation that is subject to the Exchange Act and that has at least three independent directors to be subject to certain corporate governance provisions notwithstanding any contrary provision in the corporation’s charter and bylaws. Among other provisions, a board of directors may classify itself without the vote of stockholders. Further, the board of directors, by electing into certain statutory provisions and

notwithstanding any contrary provision in the charter or bylaws, may (i) provide that a special meeting of stockholders will be called only at the request of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting, (ii) reserve for itself the right to fix the number of directors, and (iii) retain for itself the exclusive power to fill vacancies created by the death, removal or resignation of a director. A corporation may be prohibited by its charter or by resolution of its board of directors from electing to be subject to any of the provisions of the statute. We are not prohibited from implementing any or all of the statute.

Additionally, our board of directors may, without stockholder action, authorize the issuance of shares of stock in one or more classes or series, including preferred stock; and our board of directors may, without stockholder action, amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. These provisions may inhibit a change of control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the value of our common stock.

Because there is no public trading market for shares of our common stock and we are not obligated to effectuate a liquidity event by a specified date, it will be difficult for you to sell your shares of common stock.

We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between four to six years following the completion of our offering period. We expect that our board of directors, in the exercise of the requisite standard of care applicable to directors under Maryland law, will determine to pursue a liquidity event when it believes that then-current market conditions are favorable for a liquidity event, and that such a transaction is in our best interests. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares of common stock on a national securities exchange or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company. However, there can be no assurance that we will complete a liquidity event within such time or at all. If we do not successfully complete a liquidity event, liquidity for your shares of common stock will be limited to our share repurchase program which we have no obligation to maintain.

Federal Income Tax Risks

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax if we are unable to satisfy the various RIC qualification requirements.

To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements:

- In order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our “investment company taxable income,” which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gain over realized net long-term capital loss. We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on any of our undistributed income or gain. Additionally, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax to the extent that we do not satisfy certain additional minimum distribution requirements on a calendar-year basis. Because we may use debt financing, we are subject to an asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act and may in the future become subject to certain financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.
- The income source requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90% of our gross income for each year from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources.
- The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other acceptable securities; and no more than 25% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs) of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships.” Failure to meet these requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of our RIC status. Because most of our investments will be in private companies, and therefore will be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial economic losses.

If we fail to satisfy the income test or the diversification test in any taxable year, we may nevertheless continue to qualify as a RIC for such year if certain relief provisions are applicable (which may, among other things, require us to pay certain corporate-level U.S. federal taxes or dispose of certain assets).

If we fail to qualify for, or to maintain, RIC tax treatment for any reason or do not qualify to cure the disqualification, the resulting corporate income taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. We may also be subject to certain U.S. federal excise taxes, as well as state, local and foreign taxes. See “Item 1. Business — *Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company*.”

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving a corresponding cash payment.

For federal income tax purposes, we may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive a corresponding payment in cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or debt instruments that were issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. We anticipate that a portion of our income may constitute original issue discount or other income required to be included in taxable income prior to receipt of cash. Further, we may elect to amortize market discount and include the amount of the market discount in our taxable income over the remaining term of the market discount instrument, instead of upon disposition, as failing to make such an election could limit our ability to deduct interest expenses for tax purposes.

Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of the accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount. As a result, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. We may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, see “Item 1. Business — *Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company*.”

You may have current tax liability on distributions you elect to reinvest in our common stock but would not receive cash from such distributions to pay such tax liability.

If you participate in our distribution reinvestment plan, you will be deemed to have received, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested in our common stock to the extent the amount reinvested was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, unless you are a tax-exempt entity, you may have to use funds from other sources to pay your tax liability on the value of our common stock received from the distribution.

If we do not qualify as a “publicly offered regulated investment company,” as defined in the Code, you will be taxed as though you received a distribution of some of our expenses.

A “publicly offered regulated investment company” is a RIC whose shares are either (i) continuously offered pursuant to a public offering, (ii) regularly traded on an established securities market or (iii) held by at least 500 persons at all times during the taxable year. If we are not a publicly offered RIC for any period, a non?corporate stockholder’s allocable portion of our affected expenses, including our management fees, will be treated as an additional distribution to the stockholder and will be deductible by such stockholder only to the extent permitted under the limitations described below. For non?corporate stockholders, including individuals, trusts, and estates, significant limitations generally apply to the deductibility of certain expenses of a non?publicly offered RIC, including advisory fees. In particular, these expenses, referred to as miscellaneous itemized deductions, are deductible to an individual only to the extent they exceed 2% of such a stockholder’s adjusted gross income, and are not deductible for alternative minimum tax purposes. Because shares of our common stock currently are continuously offered pursuant to a public offering, we believe that we currently constitute a publicly offered regulated investment company. There can be no assurance, however, that shares of our common stock will continue to be continuously offered pursuant to a public offering or that we will otherwise constitute a publicly offered regulated investment company in the future.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

Not applicable.

Item 2. *Properties*

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties. Currently, the Adviser leases office space in Houston, Texas for its corporate headquarters. We believe that the office facilities of the Adviser are suitable and adequate for our business as it is contemplated to be conducted.

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

We are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us. From time to time, we may be a party to certain legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

Item 4. *Mine Safety Disclosures*

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

There is currently no market for our common stock, and we do not expect one to develop. Therefore, there is a risk that a stockholder may not be able to sell our stock at a time or price acceptable to the stockholder, or at all. None of our common stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans.

We are offering shares of our common stock on a continuous basis at a price of \$10.00 per share; however, to the extent that our net asset value per share increases, we will sell shares of our common stock at a price necessary to ensure that shares of our common stock are not sold at a price per share, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, that is below net asset value per share. In connection with each weekly closing on the sale of shares of our common stock pursuant to our prospectus, as amended or supplemented, which relates to our Offering, our board of directors or a committee thereof is required, within 48 hours of the time that each closing and sale is made, to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common stock at a price per share which, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, is below our then current net asset value per share.

In the event of a material decline in our net asset value per share, which we consider to be a non-temporary 5% decrease below our then-current net offering price, and subject to certain conditions, we will reduce our Offering price accordingly. Therefore, persons who subscribe for shares in our Offering must submit subscriptions for a fixed dollar amount rather than a number of shares and, as a result, may receive fractional shares of our common stock. Promptly following any such adjustment to the Offering price per share, we will file a prospectus supplement with the SEC disclosing the adjusted Offering price, and we will post the updated information on our website at www.HinesSecurities.com.

Set forth below is a chart describing the classes of our securities outstanding as of February 28, 2014:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Title of Class	Amount Authorized	Amount Held by Us or for Our Account	Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amount Under Column (3)
Common Shares	150,000,000	—	8,193,904

As of February 28, 2014, we had 1,599 record holders of our common stock.

Distributions and Taxable Income

Subject to our board of directors' discretion and applicable legal restrictions, we intend to declare distributions to our stockholders on a quarterly basis payable to stockholders as of daily record dates and aggregate and pay such distributions monthly. With the authorization of our board of directors, we declared distributions for the period from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013. These distributions were calculated based on stockholders of record each day in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day (which represents an annualized distribution yield of 7% based on our current offering price of \$10.00 per share, if it were maintained every day for a twelve-month period).

We have also declared distributions to our stockholders for the period of January 1, 2014 through March 31, 2014. These distributions are calculated based on stockholders of record each day in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day (which represents an annualized distribution yield of 7% based on our current offering price of \$10.00 per share, if it were maintained every day for a twelve-month period). Distributions are paid on the first business day following the completion of each month to which they relate. See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — *Liquidity and Capital Resources*" for additional information regarding our distributions.

We may fund our cash distributions from any sources of funds available, including offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of

assets, dividends or other distributions paid to us on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies and fee waivers from our Advisers.

In addition, on September 13, 2012, our board of directors declared a special stock dividend of approximately 2.25 shares of our common stock (\$0.001 par value per share) per 100 shares of common stock. The stock dividend was issued on September 14, 2012 to stockholders of record on September 13, 2012. The purpose of this action was to ensure that the Company's net asset value per share did not exceed our current offering price, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, as required by the 1940 Act.

We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders from taxable earnings and profits as distributions. We must generally distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to qualify for pass-through tax treatment and to maintain our RIC status. As a part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given taxable year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that taxable year, provided such distributions are declared prior to the filing of the federal income tax return for the prior year. In 2012, we estimated approximately \$117,000, or \$0.09 per share, of our taxable income for 2012 which was distributed in 2013, prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for the 2012 taxable year, would be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax. In 2013, we estimate approximately \$7,000, or \$0.001 per share, of our taxable income for 2013 will be distributed in 2014, prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for our 2013 taxable year. We anticipate none of this will be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax.

Ordinary distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum federal income tax rate plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable, on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

The determination of the tax attributes of our distributions is made annually at the end of our taxable year based upon our taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. The actual tax characteristics of distributions to stockholders will be reported to stockholders annually on a Form 1099-DIV. Promptly following the payment of distributions to all stockholders of record, we will send information to stockholders residing in Maryland regarding the estimated source of such distributions.

Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from the Offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

In the period before the Merger Transaction, January 1, 2012 through May 31, 2012, HMS Income LLC distributed 100% of its partnership taxable income as ordinary income. From June 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012, the period during 2012 in which the Company elected to be treated as a RIC, 100% of our distributions paid were taxable to the investor as ordinary income and none of such distributions were treated as return of capital for federal income tax purposes. For the period from January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013, 96.31% of our distributions declared will be taxable to the investor as ordinary income and 3.69% will be treated as long-term capital gain for federal income tax purpose.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

In connection with the Merger Transaction we issued 1,123,157 shares of our common stock in exchange for a total of 1,111,111 membership units of HMS Income LLC, based on a \$9.00 per share price (based on the \$10.00 per share initial offering price less the 10% sales load not incurred) and the net asset value of HMS Income LLC determined at the time of the Merger Transaction by our board of directors and the managers of HMS Income LLC. These shares of common stock were issued pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. There have been no other sales of unregistered securities within the past three years.

Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

The SEC declared the Registration Statement effective on June 4, 2012, and the Offering commenced shortly thereafter. From June 4, 2012 through December 31, 2013, we raised gross proceeds of approximately \$42.1 million through the sale of 5,396,967 shares of common stock to the public in connection with the Offering, including \$435,000 through the issuance of approximately 48,360 shares of common stock through our distribution reinvestment plan. During that time, we paid \$3.8

million of selling commissions and Dealer Manager fees and \$629,000 of issuer costs related to the Offering. The selling commissions and dealer manager fees were not paid with respect to the shares of common stock issued through our distribution reinvestment plan. The selling commissions and dealer manager fees were paid to our Dealer Manager, which is an affiliate of the Adviser. Net proceeds, from June 4, 2012 through December 31, 2013, available for investment after the payment of the costs described above were approximately \$37.7 million. We used these funds to make investments and fund our general and administrative expenses.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we did not sell or issue any equity securities that were not registered under the Securities Act.

The following table lists shares we repurchased under our share repurchase program during the period covered by this report.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
One Month Ended September 30, 2013	—	\$ 8.90	—	12,831.44
One Month Ended October 31, 2013	—	—	—	—
One Month Ended November 30, 2013	—	—	—	—
One Month Ended December 31, 2013	395	\$ 8.89	395	30,453.65
Total	395		395	

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial and other data below reflects the operations of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the year ended December 31, 2012. The selected financial data at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, have been derived from financial statements that have been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The data should be read in conjunction with “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011
	(dollars in thousands)		
Statement of operations data:			
Interest income:			
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	\$ 2,758	\$ 1,238	\$ 90
Affiliate investments	—	635	—
Total interest income	2,758	1,873	90
Expenses:			
Interest expense	419	316	16
Base management and incentive fees	784	358	—
Administrative services expenses	1,018	438	—
Professional fees	361	201	—
Insurance	186	108	—
Other general and administrative	240	114	18
Expenses before fee and expense waivers and expense support payment	3,008	1,535	34
Waiver of management and incentive fees	(784)	(358)	—
Waiver of administrative services expenses	(1,018)	(438)	—
Expense support payment from Adviser	(153)	—	—
Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers and expense support payment	1,053	739	34
Net investment income	1,705	1,134	56
Total realized gain from investments	27	14	—
Net realized income	1,732	1,148	56
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from investments	421	87	(36)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 2,153	\$ 1,235	\$ 20
Net investment income per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.05
Net realized income per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.65	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.05
Net increase in net assets from operations per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.81	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.02
Stockholder distributions declared per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.94	\$ —
Weighted average shares/units outstanding – basic and diluted	2,648,689	1,151,554	1,111,111

	As of December 31,	
	2013	2012
	(dollars in thousands)	
Balance sheet data:		
Assets:		
Total portfolio investments at fair value	\$ 66,882	\$ 16,132
Cash and cash equivalents	6,356	1,832
Interest receivable	399	58
Prepaid and other assets	109	82
Due from Main Street Capital Corporation	19	1,003
Deferred offering costs (net of accumulated amortization)	3,688	2,508
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization)	168	210
Total assets	\$ 77,621	\$ 21,825
Liabilities and net assets:		
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 71	\$ 114
Payable for unsettled trades	2,608	290
Distribution payable	295	76
Due to affiliates	3,771	2,922
Payable for securities purchased	8,799	—
Note payable	14,000	7,000
Total liabilities	29,544	10,402
Total net assets	48,077	11,423
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 77,621	\$ 21,825
Other data:		
Weighted average effective yield on LMM debt investments	15.0%	14.4%
Number of LMM portfolio company investments	2	6
Weighted average effective yield on privately placed debt (1)	7.3%	8.2%
Number of privately placed portfolio company investments	64	11
Weighted average effective yield on total portfolio	7.5%	9.9%
Expense ratios (as percentage of average net assets):		
Total expenses	4.23%	7.05%
Operating expenses excluding interest expense	2.55%	4.03%

- (1) Weighted-average effective yield is calculated based on our debt investments at the end of each period and includes accretion of original issue discounts and amortization of par value.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Statements we make in the following discussion which express a belief, expectation or intention, as well as those that are not historical fact, are forward-looking statements that are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results, performance or achievements, or industry results, could differ materially from those we express in the following discussion as a result of a variety of factors, including the risks and uncertainties we have referred to under the headings "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" in Part I of this report.

OVERVIEW

We are a specialty finance company primarily focused on making debt and equity investments in middle market companies, which we define as companies with annual revenues between \$10 million and \$3 billion that operate in diverse industries. Our primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments and a secondary objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation through such investments. We anticipate that during our Offering period we will invest a majority of the net proceeds from the Offering in senior secured and second lien debt securities issued by middle market companies in private placements and negotiated transactions, which are traded in private over-the-counter markets for institutional investors. As we increase our capital base during our Offering period we will also invest in, and ultimately intend to have a significant portion of our assets invested in, customized direct secured and unsecured loans to and equity securities of LMM companies, which we define as companies with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$150 million. Typically, our investments in LMM companies will require us to co-invest with Main Street and/or its affiliates. Due to legal restrictions, we currently are not allowed to co-invest with Main Street in the LMM investments.

While we intend to co-invest with such investment entities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, the 1940 Act imposes significant limits on co-investing with affiliates. Main Street is considered an affiliate due to its position as our Sub-Adviser. As a result, we and Main Street have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC under the 1940 Act, which, if granted, would allow us additional opportunities to co-invest with Main Street and/or certain of its affiliates. However, there is no assurance that we will obtain such relief. In the event the SEC does not grant us relief, we will not be able to invest in certain portfolio companies in which Main Street and/or its affiliates are investing or are invested. Even if we are able to obtain exemptive relief, we will be unable to participate in certain transactions originated by Main Street and/or its affiliates prior to receipt of such relief.

Prior to obtaining exemptive relief, we have co-invested alongside Main Street and/or its affiliates only in accordance with existing regulatory guidance. These co-investments have been in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point.

As of December 31, 2013, we had debt investments in 64 private placement investments and two LMM investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$66.9 million, a cost basis of approximately \$66.4 million, and a weighted average effective annual yield of approximately 7.5%. The weighted average annual yield was calculated using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at December 31, 2013, including accretion of original issue discount and amortization of the premium to par value. Approximately 96.3% of our total portfolio investments (at fair value) were secured by first priority liens with the remainder secured by second priority liens.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon the status of our capital raising efforts under the Offering, our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to close on the identified transactions. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long-term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Investment Income

We have generated and plan to continue to generate investment income primarily in the form of interest on the debt securities that we hold, dividends and other distributions with respect to any equity interests that we hold and capital gains, if any, on convertible debt or other equity interests that we acquire in portfolio companies. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, monitoring fees, and possibly consulting fees and performance-based fees. All such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned or as additional yield over the life of the debt investment. To date our investment income has been interest income on debt investments, accretion of original issue discounts, amortization of premiums and net realized/unrealized appreciation/depreciation.

Expenses

On both a short-term and long-term basis, our primary use of funds will be investments in portfolio companies and cash distributions to our stockholders. Our primary operating expenses will be debt service payments, general and administrative expenses, and payment of advisory fees under the Advisory Agreement. The investment advisory fees paid to our Adviser (and the fees paid by our Adviser to our Sub-Adviser pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement) will compensate our Advisers for their work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, executing, monitoring and servicing our investments. We expect our expenses to fluctuate based upon the amount of assets under management.

We bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation) fees and expenses relating to:

- corporate and organizational expenses relating to offerings of our common stock, subject to limitations included in the Advisory Agreement;
- the cost of calculating our net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchase of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, monitoring our financial and legal affairs, making investments, and valuing investments, including fees and expenses associated with performing due diligence reviews of prospective investments;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- investment advisory fees;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- federal and state registration fees;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses, including travel expenses;
- costs of director and stockholder meetings, proxy statements, stockholders' reports and notices;
- cost of fidelity bond, directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- direct costs such as printing of stockholder reports and advertising or sales materials, mailing, long distance telephone, and staff;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs, including compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, amended, the 1940 Act, and applicable federal and state securities laws;
- costs associated with our reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws;
- brokerage commissions for our investments;
- all other expenses incurred by our Advisers, in performing their obligations subject to the limitations included in the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement; and
- all other expenses incurred by us or any administrator in connection with administering our business, including payments under any administration agreement that will be based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by any administrator in performing its obligations under any proposed administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staffs.

Base Management Fee, Incentive Fee, Administrative Expense Waiver and Expense Support and Conditional Reimbursement Agreement

On May 31, 2012, we and the Advisers entered into a conditional fee waiver agreement and subsequent amendments, pursuant to which, for a period from June 4, 2012 to December 31, 2013, the Advisers can waive all fees upon the occurrence of any

event, that in the Advisers' sole discretion is deemed necessary, including, but neither limited to nor automatically triggered by our estimate that a distribution declared and payable to our stockholders during the fee waiver period represents, or would represent when paid, a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We refer to this conditional fee waiver agreement, as amended from time to time, as the "Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement." Further, the agreement contains a clause which states that at the sole and absolute discretion of our board of directors, in future periods, previously waived fees may be paid to the Advisers if and only to the extent that our cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations exceeds the amount of cumulative distributions paid to stockholders. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by us, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver.

On December 30, 2013, we and our Advisers agreed to an amendment, or Fee Waiver Amendment, to the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement. Under the Fee Waiver Amendment, our Adviser has agreed to extend the term of the fee waiver, with respect to our Adviser (but not with respect to the Sub-Adviser, whose waiver expired on December 31, 2013), through December 31, 2014. Our Adviser has no obligation to waive fees pursuant to the Fee Waiver Agreement after December 31, 2014, unless the fee waiver period is further extended.

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred, and the Advisers waived, base management fees of approximately \$779,000 and \$232,000, respectively, capital gains incentive fees of approximately \$5,000 and \$3,000, respectively, and subordinated incentive fees of zero and \$123,000, respectively. The Company incurred, and the Adviser waived zero fees for the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 the Company did not record an accrual for any previously waived fees. Reimbursement of previously waived fees to the Advisers will not be accrued until the reimbursement of the waived fees become probable and estimable which will be upon approval by the Company's board of directors. To date none of the previously waived fees have been approved by the board of directors for reimbursement.

Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company is required to pay or reimburse the Advisers for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to the day-to-day administration and management of the Company not related to advisory services. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011, the Company incurred, and the Advisers waived the reimbursement of, administrative services expenses of approximately \$1.0 million, \$438,000, and zero respectively. The Advisers have agreed to waive the reimbursement of administrative services expenses through June 30, 2014.

On November 11, 2013, we entered into an Expense Support and Conditional Reimbursement Agreement (the "Reimbursement Agreement") with the Adviser. Under the Reimbursement Agreement, until December 31, 2013 or a prior date mutually agreed to by both parties, the Adviser will pay us up to 100% of the Company's operating expenses (the "Expense Support Payment"). Operating expenses are defined as 2013 third party operating costs and expenses incurred by us under generally accepted accounting principles for investment management companies. Any Expense Support Payments paid by the Adviser are subject to conditional reimbursement by us upon a determination by our board of directors that we have achieved a reasonable level of expenses relative to our investment income. Any repayment of Expense Support Payments will be made within a period not to exceed three years from the date each respective Expense Support Payment is determined. The Reimbursement Agreement may be terminated by us at any time, and shall automatically terminate upon termination of the Advisory Agreement, or upon our liquidation or dissolution. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Adviser made an Expense Support Payment of \$153,000 to us. The Adviser has agreed to provide expense support on similar terms through March 31, 2014.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Under the investment company rules and regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X, we are precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company is another investment company. An exception to this general principle occurs if we own a controlled operating company whose purpose is to provide services to us such as an investment adviser or transfer agent. None of the investments we have made qualify for this exception. Therefore, our portfolio investments are carried on the balance sheet at fair value, as discussed below, with changes to fair value recognized as "Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the Statement of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss on exit being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments."

Transactions Between Entities of Common Control

As discussed above, effective May 31, 2012, HMS Income LLC merged with and into us leaving us, HMS Income Fund, Inc., as the surviving entity. When evaluating the accounting for this transaction, we determined that this was a transaction between entities under common control. Consistent with this determination, we recognized the assets and liabilities transferred from HMS Income LLC at their carrying amounts at the time of the Merger Transaction. We have reported the results of operations and cash flows for the period prior to which the Merger Transaction occurred as though the exchange of equity interests had occurred at the beginning of the period.

Investment Classification

We classify our investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control" investments are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to nominate greater than 50% of the directors or managers of the entity, (b) "Affiliate" investments are defined as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company's investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate" investments are defined as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliated investments.

On December 12, 2011, HMS Income LLC acquired interests in 17 investments from Main Street and certain of its affiliates for approximately \$16.5 million (the "Purchase Transaction"), as evidenced by an Assignment and Assumption Agreement (the "Assignment Agreement"). Concurrently with the Purchase Transaction, HMS Income LLC and Main Street entered into a Servicing Agreement (the "Servicing Agreement"), pursuant to which Main Street agreed to perform certain services for HMS Income LLC with respect to the investments acquired in the Purchase Transaction. As of December 31, 2013, we owned three investments with respect to which Main Street continues to provide service pursuant to the Servicing Agreement.

The legal nature of the Purchase Transaction and the intent of both HMS Income LLC and Main Street was to effectuate a sale thereby providing HMS Income LLC with an ownership of undivided interests in the acquired investments. In evaluating the transaction for sale accounting under the Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 860, *Transfers and Servicing* ("ASC 860"), it was determined that, due to certain provisions within the Servicing Agreement, the investments acquired in the Purchase Transaction represented a secured loan to Main Street. The interest income related to these investments is reported as interest income of Affiliate investments for the period from June 1, 2012 to November 1, 2012 on the statement of operations.

On November 2, 2012, we and Main Street and its affiliates amended the Assignment Agreement and amended and restated the Servicing Agreement to conform the Assignment Agreement and the Servicing Agreement with the intent of the parties at the time of the consummation of the Purchase Transaction and to account for certain changed facts and circumstances. As a result of the amended Assignment and the amended and restated Servicing Agreement, as of November 2, 2012, the Purchase Transaction was and for the subsequent periods thereafter will continue to be reported as a sale for accounting purposes under ASC 860 in the financial statements and the related investments will be classified as Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our financial statements is the valuation of our portfolio investments and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation or depreciation. As of December 31, 2013, 86% of our total assets represented investments in portfolio companies valued at fair value. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements.

We determine in good faith the fair value of our portfolio investments pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and valuation policies approved by our board of directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. For LMM investments, our Advisers review external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and consider these events in the valuation process. For private placement portfolio investments, we generally use observable inputs such as quoted prices in the valuation process. However, we often can not observe the inputs considered by the third party in determining their quotes. Our valuation policy and process is intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of the portfolio.

Our portfolio strategy calls for us to invest in illiquid securities issued by private LMM companies as well as privately placed debt securities issued by middle market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. These portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale. LMM companies generally have no established trading market while

privately placed debt securities generally have established markets that have limited activity. Further, market quotations are generally not readily available for LMM investments. We determine the fair value using a yield to maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments at each reporting date. Our estimate of the expected repayment date of a debt security is generally the legal repayment date of the instrument. The yield to maturity analysis considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. We will use the value determined by the yield analysis as the fair value for that security. However, it is our position that assuming a borrower is outperforming underwriting expectations and because these respective investments do not contain prepayment penalties, the borrower would most likely prepay or refinance the borrowing if the available interest rate, given the borrower's then-current credit quality, is lower than the stated loan interest rate under our loan. Therefore, we do not believe that a market participant would pay a premium for the investment and because of our general intent to hold loans to repayment, we do not believe that the fair value of the investment should be adjusted in excess of the face amount. However, adjustments to investment values will be made for declines in fair value due to market changes or borrower-specific credit deterioration. Due to the unobservable nature of the inputs used to determine the fair value of the LMM investments, these investments are considered Level 3 fair value measurements.

The fair value determination for the private placement investments was based upon quotes obtained through a third party pricing service. If available and determined to be reliable, we use the third party quotes to estimate the fair value of its private placement investments owned. The inputs for determining the third party quotes are often unobservable to us. These valuations consist of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments, observable inputs in the non-active market for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. The third party quotes are reviewed and discussed with our Sub-Adviser. As a result, a portion of the private placement investments was categorized as Level 2 as of December 31, 2013 and all of these investments were categorized as Level 2 as of December 31, 2012. For the private placement investments for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of the investments, we have categorized such investments as Level 3 as of December 31, 2013.

For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are composed of debt securities for which we do not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For those non-control portfolio investments in which market quotations are generally readily available, we use observable inputs, such as third party quotes or other independent pricing, to determine the fair value of those investments. The fair value of these investments on the reporting date is determined by taking the midpoint between the bid-ask spread obtained from a third party pricing service. Securities under contract to purchase have been valued at the contract price, which approximates the pricing noted by the independent pricing service. As of December 31, 2013, all of our investments were classified as non-control investments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our estimate of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used had an active market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We estimate the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Statements of Operations.

Interest Income

Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Prepayment penalties received by the Company are recorded as income upon receipt. Accrued interest is evaluated for collectability. When a debt security becomes 90 days or more past due and the Company does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, the debt security will generally be placed on non-accrual status and the Company will cease recognizing interest income on that debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a debt security's status significantly improves with respect to the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, it will be removed from non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company did not have any investments that were more than 90 days past due or on non-accrual status. Additionally, the Company currently is not aware of any material changes to the creditworthiness of the borrowers underlying its debt investments.

From time to time, the Company may hold debt instruments in its investment portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. If these borrowers elect to pay or are obligated to pay interest under the optional PIK provision, and if deemed collectible in management's judgment, then the interest would be computed at the contractual rate specified in the

investment's credit agreement, added to the principal balance of the investment, and recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest would be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company held one investment that contained a PIK provision which the Company deemed collectible and recognized \$80,000 into interest income. During the year ended December 31, 2012 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 the Company held two investments that contained PIK provisions which the Company subsequently collected and recognized \$25,000 and zero, respectively, into interest income. As of December 31, 2013, the Company did not own any debt investments that contained a PIK interest provision and all previously accrued PIK was collected upon the sale of the aforementioned investment prior to December 31, 2013.

Unearned Income – Original Issue Discount / Premium to Par Value

We purchased some of our debt investments for an amount different than their respective principal values. For purchases at less than par value a discount is recorded at acquisition, which is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. For investments purchased at greater than par value, a premium is recorded at acquisition, which is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the investment. Upon repayment or sale, any unamortized discount or premium is also recognized into interest income. For the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company accreted approximately \$194,000 and \$146,000, respectively, into interest income which was net of premiums.

Organizational and Offering Costs

In accordance with the Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, we will reimburse the Adviser and Sub-Adviser for any organizational expenses and Offering costs that are paid on our behalf, which consist of, among other costs, expenses of our organization, actual legal, accounting, bona fide out-of-pocket itemized and detailed due diligence costs, printing, filing fees, transfer agent costs, postage, escrow fees, data processing fees, advertising and sales literature and other Offering-related costs. Pursuant to the terms of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Advisers are responsible for the payment of Offering costs to the extent they exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Offering.

As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser incurred approximately \$4.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of Offering costs on the Company's behalf. Upon the execution of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, on May 31, 2012, the Company recorded a due to affiliates liability and capitalized the deferred Offering costs as it is expected that aggregate gross proceeds from the Offering will be in an amount that will require the Company to reimburse the Advisers for these costs. As of December 31, 2013, the balance of the due to affiliate liability related to organizational and Offering costs was \$3.7 million. On a regular basis, management reviews capital raise projections to evaluate the likelihood of the capital raise reaching a level that would require the Company to reimburse the Adviser for the offering costs incurred on the Company's behalf. Based on the \$4.3 million of offering costs incurred by the Adviser through December 31, 2013, the Company would have to raise approximately \$288 million to be obligated to reimburse the Adviser for all of these costs. Commencing with the Company's initial closing, which occurred on September 17, 2012, and continuing with every closing thereafter, 1.5% of the proceeds of such closings will be amortized as a charge to additional paid in capital and a reduction of deferred Offering costs, until such asset is fully amortized. From inception through December 31, 2013, approximately \$631,000 has been amortized. The Company expects to reimburse the Advisers for such costs incurred on our behalf on a monthly basis up to a maximum aggregate amount of 1.5% of the gross Offering proceeds. Pursuant to the terms of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser will be responsible for the payment of organizational and Offering expenses to the extent they exceed 1.5% of gross proceeds from the Offering.

PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT COMPOSITION

Our private placement portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our LMM portfolio. While our privately placed portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien, three investments are secured by second priority liens.

Our current LMM portfolio investments consist solely of secured debt, in privately held, LMM companies. The LMM debt investments are secured by first liens on the assets of the portfolio companies, generally bear interest at fixed rates and generally mature between five and seven years from the original investment date. However, since we purchased these investments subsequent to their original investment dates, the maturities range from approximately two to four years.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we purchased 64 new investments for approximately \$57.86 million and had 9 investments under contract to purchase as of December 31, 2013, for approximately \$8.80 million, which settled after

December 31, 2013.. We also received proceeds from sales and repayments of existing portfolio investments of approximately \$16.63 million including \$7.12 million in full prepayment and \$7.70 million in sales. The combined result of which increased our portfolio by approximately \$50.03 million, or 310%, and the number of portfolio investments by 49, or 288% compared to the portfolio as of December 31, 2012. The largest investment in an individual portfolio company represented approximately 3% the portfolio's fair value with the remaining investments ranging from 0.02% to 2.95%. The average investment in our portfolio is approximately \$1.0 million or 1.51% of the total portfolio. As a result of the aforementioned transactions our portfolio has become increasingly diversified across individual portfolio investments, geographic regions, and industries. Further, our portfolio investment composition is comprised of 96.3% first lien debt securities and 3.7% second lien debt securities. First lien debt securities have priority over subordinated or other unsecured debt owed by the issuer with respect to the collateral pledged as security for the loan. Due to the priority of first lien investments, these generally have lower yields than lower priority, less secured investments.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, we purchased eight new investments for approximately \$9.1 million and had no investments under contract to purchase as of December 31, 2012. We also received proceeds from sales and repayments of existing portfolio investments of approximately \$9.7 million including \$6.2 million for the sale of five investments, \$2.9 million in proceeds for the full repayment of four investments and received principal payments, not resulting in full settlement of approximately \$0.5 million. In addition, in 2012, we sold to our Sub-Adviser three LMM portfolio investments and acquired from our Sub-Adviser three new LMM investments.

The result of the aforementioned transactions further diversified our geographic and industry concentrations and based upon our investment rating system, the weighted average rating of our LMM improved to approximately 1.5 as of December 31, 2013 from 2.0 as of December 31, 2012. See "— Portfolio Asset Quality" for further discussion of the investment rating system. Lastly, the overall weighted average effective yield on our investment portfolio has decreased from 9.9% at December 31, 2012 to 7.5% as of December 31, 2013.

Summaries of the composition of our total investment portfolio at cost and fair value are shown in the following table:

	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
Cost:	LMM	Private Placement	Total	LMM	Private Placement	Total
First Lien Secured Debt	100.0%	96.2%	96.3%	100.0%	87.1%	90.6%
Second Lien Secured Debt	—%	3.8%	3.7%	—%	12.9%	9.4%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

	December 31, 2013			December 31, 2012		
Fair Value:	LMM	Private Placement	Total	LMM	Private Placement	Total
First Lien Secured Debt	100.0%	96.2%	96.3%	100.0%	87.1%	90.5%
Second Lien Secured Debt	—%	3.8%	3.7%	—%	12.9%	9.5%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

The following tables show our total investment portfolio composition by geographic region of the United States at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total portfolio. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company (dollars in thousands).

December 31, 2013				
	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Northeast	\$ 20,459	30.8%	\$ 20,611	30.8%
Southwest	9,545	14.4%	9,645	14.4%
West	9,254	13.9%	9,358	14.0%
Southeast	11,674	17.6%	11,771	17.6%
Midwest	11,569	17.4%	11,575	17.3%
Non-United States	3,909	5.9%	\$ 3,922	5.9%
Total	<u>\$ 66,410</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 66,882</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

December 31, 2012				
	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Northeast	\$ 4,158	25.8%	\$ 4,149	25.7%
Southwest	750	4.7%	750	4.6%
West	2,896	18.0%	2,896	18.0%
Southeast	2,617	16.3%	2,645	16.4%
Midwest	5,660	35.2%	5,692	35.3%
Total	<u>\$ 16,081</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 16,132</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The following tables show our total investment portfolio composition of portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value:

Cost:	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
IT Services	11.2%	12.3%
Media	6.7%	—
Specialty Retail	6.6%	8.9%
Internet Software and Services	5.9%	—
Health Care Providers & Services	5.6%	8.7%
Hotels, Restaurants, & Leisure	5.4%	—
Oil, Gas, and Consumable Fuels	4.7%	—
Diversified Consumer Services	4.1%	4.7%
Textiles, Apparel, & Luxury Goods	4.0%	11.7%
Energy Equipment & Services	3.7%	4.7%
Software	3.7%	22.8%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.0%	—
Commercial Services & Supplies	2.9%	—
Professional Services	2.8%	—
Restaurants	2.3%	—
Auto Components	2.2%	—
Data Processing and Outsourced Services	2.2%	—
Electrical Equipment	2.2%	—
Internet and Catalog Retail	2.2%	—
Leisure Equipment and Products	2.2%	—
Life Sciences Tools & Services	2.2%	—
Chemicals	1.9%	4.6%
Aerospace and Defense	1.7%	—
Food & Staples Retailing	1.5%	—
Health Care Equipment and Supplies	1.5%	—
Food Products	1.5%	—
Communications Equipment	1.3%	—
Electric Utilities	1.3%	—
Metals and Mining	1.4%	—
Advertising	1.0%	—
Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	1.1%	—
Building Products	—	4.4%
Capital Markets	—	3.7%
Construction and Engineering	—	13.5%
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
IT Services	11.3%	—
Media	6.7%	—
Specialty Retail	6.6%	—
Internet Software and Services	5.9%	4.6%
Health Care Providers & Services	5.6%	—
Hotels, Restaurants, & Leisure	5.4%	—
Oil, Gas, and Consumable Fuels	4.7%	—
Diversified Consumer Services	4.1%	4.7%
Textiles, Apparel, & Luxury Goods	4.0%	—
Energy Equipment & Services	3.8%	—
Software	3.7%	—
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.0%	4.7%
Commercial Services & Supplies	2.9%	—
Professional Services	2.7%	—
Restaurants	2.3%	—
Auto Components	2.2%	8.6%
Data Processing and Outsourced Services	2.2%	—
Electrical Equipment	2.2%	—
Internet and Catalog Retail	2.2%	—
Leisure Equipment and Products	2.2%	12.3%
Life Sciences Tools & Services	2.2%	—
Chemicals	1.9%	—
Aerospace and Defense	1.7%	—
Food & Staples Retailing	1.5%	—
Health Care Equipment and Supplies	1.5%	—
Food Products	1.4%	—
Communications Equipment	1.3%	—
Electric Utilities	1.3%	23.0%
Metals and Mining	1.3%	8.6%
Advertising	1.1%	11.7%
Thriffs & Mortgage Finance	1.1%	—
Building Products	—	4.4%
Capital Markets	—	3.8%
Construction and Engineering	—	13.6%
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Our portfolio investments carry a number of risks including, but not limited to: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt in LMM and middle market companies.

PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

As of December 31, 2013, we owned a diversified portfolio of 66 investments in 64 companies representing a wide range of industries. We believe that this diversity adds to the structural protection of the portfolio, revenue sources, income, cash flows and dividends. The portfolio included the following:

- 64 debt investments in 62 private-placement portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$65.4 million and a cost basis of approximately \$64.9 million. The private placement portfolio had a weighted average

annual effective yield of approximately 7.3% and 96.2% of the investments were secured by first priority liens. Further, 92.5% of the private placement investments contain variable rates, the majority of which have contractual minimum interest rates between 100 and 150 basis points.

- Debt investments in 2 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value and cost basis of approximately \$1.5 million. The LMM investments had a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 15.0% and both of the investments were secured by first priority liens.
- Overall, our investment portfolio had a weighted average effective yield of approximately 7.5%, and 96.3% of the investments were secured by first-priority liens.

100% of the portfolio was performing at or significantly exceeding our expectations. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we had one investment that experienced a technical default. Despite the technical default, there was no lapse in payment. As a remedy for the technical default, the portfolio company granted us additional PIK interest and issued to us warrants to purchase shares of common stock, which were deemed to have no value. During the year, we executed a contract to sell our syndicated loan investment and associated warrants. This sale was settled in the fourth quarter. As of December 31, 2013, none of our investments were in default. For those investments in which S&P credit ratings are available, approximately 54% of the portfolio, the portfolio had a weighted average effective credit rating of B.

We utilize a rating system developed by our Sub-Adviser to rate the performance of each LMM portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including, but not limited to, each investment's expected level of returns, collectability, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, and the portfolio company's future outlook. Investment Rating 1 represents a LMM portfolio company that is performing in a manner which significantly exceeds expectations. Investment Rating 2 represents a LMM portfolio company that, in general, is performing above expectations. Investment Rating 3 represents a LMM portfolio company that is generally performing in accordance with expectations and for which there is no indication of a decline in value. Investment Rating 4 represents a LMM portfolio company that is underperforming expectations, requiring increased monitoring and scrutiny by us. Investment Rating 5 represents a LMM portfolio company that is significantly underperforming, requiring heightened levels of monitoring and scrutiny by us and involves the recognition of significant unrealized depreciation on such investment. For investments with a 4 or 5 rating, there is significant doubt regarding our ability to fully recover the principal amount due. All new LMM portfolio investments receive an initial Investment Rating 3.

The following table shows the distribution of our LMM portfolio investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

Investment Rating	December 31, 2013		December 31, 2012	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
1	\$ 750	50.0 %	\$ 1,436	33.2 %
2	750	50.0 %	1,500	34.6 %
3	—	—	1,396	32.2 %
4	—	—	—	— %
5	—	—	—	— %
Totals	\$ 1,500	100.0%	\$ 4,332	100.0%

Based upon the investment rating system, the weighted average rating of our LMM portfolio was approximately 1.5 as of December 31, 2013 and 2.0 as of December 31, 2012.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

RESULTS COMPARISONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013 AND DECEMBER 31, 2012

Noted below is a discussion of our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Our portfolio investment activity commenced on December 12, 2011, therefore, there are no meaningful results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011 to present for comparative purposes.

Total Investment Income, Operating Expenses, Net Assets

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, our total investment income was approximately \$2.8 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, consisting predominately of interest income. As of December 31, 2013 the portfolio had a weighted average annual effective yield on investments of approximately 7.5% compared to 9.9% as of December 31, 2012 and our average investment portfolio for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$33.7 million compared to \$16.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in interest income is primarily due to the growth in our total portfolio resulting from the investment of additional equity capital raised and borrowings under our Credit Facility offset by the decline in the effective yield on investments. The decline in yield is largely due to the repayment of four LMM investments during the year, which are higher yielding than the private placement investments. The decline in yield is also attributable to an overall lower interest rate environment. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2013, we recognized \$80,000 of PIK interest income compared to \$25,000 for the same period in 2012. This increase is largely due to an investment which had a technical default during the period, resulting in additional PIK interest being earned. This investment was sold in the fourth quarter of 2013. We expect further increases in investment income in future periods due to (i) a growing base of portfolio company investments, and (ii) investments being held for the entire period relative to incremental net investment activity during each quarter.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, expenses, net of base management fee, incentive fee and administrative services expenses waivers and expense support payment, were approximately \$1.1 million as compared to expenses of approximately \$739,000 for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in expenses is primarily due to an increase in interest expense of \$103,000, professional fees expense of \$160,000, other general and administrative expense of \$126,000. Interest expense increased due to an increase in the average borrowings during the period. Average borrowings were \$9.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the interest rate on borrowings was approximately 3%. The average borrowing rate for the year ended December 31, 2012 was LIBOR plus 2.85% compared to the borrowing rate in effect for the year ended December 31, 2013 of LIBOR plus 2.75%. Professional fees increased due to additional legal costs related to the share repurchase program and the application for exemptive relief. Other general and administrative expenses increased due to additional banking costs, trade costs and other costs associated with the increase in the overall portfolio size. During the year, we entered into an expense support and conditional reimbursement agreement with our Adviser, in which the Adviser agreed to pay us an amount necessary to achieve a reasonable level of expenses in relation to investment income. Pursuant to this agreement, the Adviser made a payment to us for \$153,000, reducing our expenses.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, the net increase in net assets resulting from operations (gross of stockholder distributions declared) was approximately \$2.2 million. The increase was attributable to net investment income of approximately \$1.7 million, realized gains of approximately \$27,000, and unrealized appreciation on investments of approximately \$421,000.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the net increase in net assets was approximately \$1.2 million. The increase was primarily attributable to net investment income of approximately \$1.1 million, realized gains of approximately \$14,000 and unrealized appreciation on investments of approximately \$87,000.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$4.5 million. During that period, we used approximately \$36.5 million of cash in our operating activities from a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of approximately \$2.2 million and the repayment of portfolio debt investments of \$16.6 million, offset by the purchase of new portfolio debt investments of \$57.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2013, approximately \$41.0 million was generated from financing activities, which principally consisted of a net \$7 million increase in borrowings under the Credit Facility, \$35.3 million in net Offering proceeds received, and \$1.2 million in cash distributions paid to stockholders.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$890,000. During that period, we generated approximately \$1.3 million of cash from our operating activities from a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of approximately \$1.2 million and the repayment of portfolio debt investments of \$9.7 million, offset by the purchase of new portfolio debt investments of \$9.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately \$384,000 was used in financing activities, which principally consisted of a net \$500,000 reduction in borrowings, \$1.3 million in net Offering proceeds received, and \$1.0 million in cash distributions paid to stockholders.

For the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$942,000. During that period, we used approximately \$9.0 million in our operating activities from a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of approximately \$20,000 for the purchase of new portfolio debt investments of approximately \$9.0 million, offset by the repayment of portfolio debt investments of approximately \$106,000. For the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011 we generated approximately \$10.0 million of cash from our financing activities which principally consisted of proceeds from the issuance of membership interests.

Initial Offering

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we raised proceeds of \$40.7 million from the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan, and made payments of \$3.7 million for selling commissions and dealer manager fees. We also incurred an obligation for \$610,000 of Offering costs related to the Offering.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, we raised proceeds of \$1.4 million from the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan, and made payments of \$109,000 for selling commissions and dealer manager fees. We also incurred an obligation for \$21,000 of Offering costs related to the Offering.

Our registration statement was declared effective June 4, 2012. During the period from inception through December 31, 2011, no funds were raised in the public offering.

Distributions

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that the Company has declared on its common stock during the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands except per share amounts).

For the Period Ended	Distributions	
	Per Share	Amount
Three months ended December 31, 2013	\$ 0.18	\$ 743
Three months ended September 30, 2013	\$ 0.17	\$ 513
Three months ended June 30, 2013	\$ 0.18	\$ 356
Three months ended March 31, 2013	\$ 0.17	\$ 243

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that the Company has declared on its common stock during the year ended December 31, 2012 (in thousands except per share amounts).

For the Period Ended	Distributions	
	Per Share	Amount
Three months ended December 31, 2012	\$ 0.17	\$ 217
Three months ended September 30, 2012	\$ 0.18	\$ 199
One month ended June 30, 2012	\$ 0.06	\$ 65
Five months ended May 31, 2012	\$ 0.53	\$ 600

There were no distributions declared for the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011.

On December 19, 2013, with the authorization of the Company's board of directors, the Company declared distributions to its stockholders for the period of January 2014 through March 2014. These distributions have been, or will be, calculated based on stockholders of record each day from January 1, 2014 through March 31, 2014 in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day (which represents an annualized distribution yield of 7% based on the Company's current public offering price of \$10.00 per share, if it were maintained every day for a twelve-month period). Distributions are paid on the first business day following the completion of each month to which they relate.

The following table reflects the stock dividend per share that we declared on our common stock through December 31, 2012:

Date Declared	Record Date	Dividend Date	Dividend Percentage	Shares Issued
September 13, 2012	September 13, 2012	September 14, 2012	2.25%	25,274

The purpose of this stock dividend was for the Company to maintain a net asset value per share that was below the then-current offering price, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, as required by the 1940 Act, subject to certain limited exceptions. Our board of directors determined that our portfolio performance sufficiently warranted taking this action.

The stock dividend increased the number of shares of common stock outstanding, thereby reducing our net asset value per share. However, because the stock dividend was payable to all stockholders as of the applicable record date in proportion to their holdings as of such date, the reduction in net asset value per share as a result of the stock dividend was offset exactly by the increase in the number of shares of common stock owned by each stockholder. Also, as the stock dividend did not change any stockholder's proportionate interest in us, it did not represent a taxable dividend. Lastly, as the overall value to the stockholders was not reduced as a result of the stock dividend, our board of directors determined that the stock dividend would not be dilutive to stockholders as of the applicable record date. Specific tax characteristics of all distributions are reported to stockholders annually on Form 1099-DIV.

We have adopted an "opt in" distribution reinvestment plan for our stockholders. As a result, if we make a distribution, our stockholders will receive distributions in cash unless they specifically "opt in" to the distribution reinvestment plan so as to have their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock.

We may fund our cash distributions from any sources of funds available, including offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, dividends or other distributions paid to it on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies and fee waivers from our Advisers. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings or proceeds from the Offering to fund distributions. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from the Offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The timing and amount of any future distributions to stockholders are subject to applicable legal restrictions and the sole discretion of our board of directors.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we must distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our taxable income on an annual basis; however, we may elect to spillover certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, which would require us to pay a 4% non-deductible excise tax on such excess undistributed taxable income. In 2012, we estimated approximately \$117,000, or \$0.09 per share, of our taxable income for 2012 which was distributed in 2013 prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for the 2012 taxable year, would be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax. In 2013, we estimate that approximately \$7,000, or \$0.001 per share, of our taxable income for 2013 will be distributed in 2014, prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for our 2013 taxable year. We anticipate that none of this will be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax.

Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately \$6.4 million in cash and cash equivalents and our net asset value totaled approximately \$48.1 million equating to approximately \$8.91 per share. The change from the December 31, 2012 net asset value per share of \$8.86 was due primarily to a net increase in net assets resulting from operations in excess of distributions declared.

On May 24, 2012, HMS Income LLC entered into a \$15 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Capital One, National Association ("Capital One") and immediately borrowed \$7 million under the facility (the "Credit Facility"). The Company became the borrower under the Credit Facility as a result of the Merger Transaction. The Credit Facility has an accordion provision allowing increases in borrowing of up to \$60 million, for a total facility of up to \$75 million, subject to certain conditions. The proceeds from the initial borrowing under the Credit Facility and working capital were used to repay the Main Street Facility, which had an outstanding balance of \$7.5 million at the time of repayment. On August 16, 2013, the Company expanded the available capacity under the Credit Facility from \$15 million to \$25 million. The credit facility was further amended on November 25, 2013, increasing the capacity of the Credit Facility from \$25 million to \$30 million. With the amendment to expand the Credit Facility, certain restrictions were added including requirements that the Company (i) notify the administrative agent of the occurrence of certain events relating to the Adviser or certain breaches under the Advisory

Agreement and (ii) seek written approval from the administrative agent prior to entering into any material amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of the Advisory Agreement. Additionally, the amendment includes as an event of default under the Credit Facility the Company's failure to cause the Adviser to comply with all terms and conditions of the control agreement between the Company, the Company's custodian and the administrative agent and any other custodial agreement. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to the Company's election, on a per annum basis equal to (i) the applicable LIBOR rate plus 2.75% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.5%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5%. As of December 31, 2013, we exercised our LIBOR election, thus setting a rate of 3.0%. Borrowings under the Credit Facility are secured by all of our assets as well as all of the assets, and a pledge of equity ownership interests, of any of our future subsidiaries, which would be joined as guarantors. The credit agreement for the Credit Facility contains affirmative and negative covenants usual and customary for leveraged financings, including, but not limited to: (i) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0 (ii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 2.25 to 1.0 and (iii) maintaining a minimum adjusted tangible net worth of at least 80% of our adjusted tangible net worth on the closing date of the Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2013, our interest coverage ratio was 5.1 to 1, our asset coverage ratio was 4.4 to 1, and our tangible net worth was 101% of our adjusted tangible net worth at the closing date of the Credit Facility. Additionally, we must provide information to Capital One on a regular basis, preserve our corporate existence, comply with applicable laws, including the 1940 Act, pay obligations when they become due, and invest the proceeds of the Offering in accordance with our investment objectives and strategies. Further, the credit agreement contains usual and customary default provisions including, without limitation: (i) a default in the payment of interest and principal; (ii) our insolvency or bankruptcy; (iii) a material adverse change in our business; or (iv) breach of any covenant, representation or warranty in the credit agreement or other credit documents and failure to cure such breach within defined periods. As of December 31, 2013, we are not aware of any instances of noncompliance with covenants related to the credit agreement. The expiration date of the Credit Facility is May 24, 2015, and we have two, one year extension options with lender approval.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we raised proceeds of approximately \$40.7 million from the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan, and made payments of \$3.7 million for selling commissions and dealer manager fees. We also incurred an obligation of \$610,000 of Offering costs related to the Offering.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents, income earned from our investments, net capital raised from our Offering, and borrowings under our Credit Facility. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. Stated differently, the amount outstanding under our Credit Facility as a percentage of our total assets cannot exceed 50%. As of December 31, 2013, this percentage was 18%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. As of December 31, 2013, we had capacity under our Credit Facility to borrow approximately an additional \$16.0 million.

Although we have been able to secure access to potential additional liquidity, through our Offering and also by entering into the Credit Facility, there is no assurance that equity or debt capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

Related-Party Transactions and Agreements

We have entered into agreements with the Adviser, the Sub-Adviser, and the Dealer Manager, whereby we pay certain fees and reimbursements to these entities. These include payments to the Dealer Manager for selling commissions and the Dealer Manager fee and payments to our Adviser for reimbursement of Offering costs. In addition, we make payments for certain services that include, but are not limited to, the identification, execution, and management of our investments and also the management of our day-to-day operations provided to us by our Adviser and Sub-Adviser, pursuant to various agreements that we have entered into. See Note 9 to the financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K for additional information regarding related party transactions.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2013, we had \$14.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. Unless extended, the Credit Facility will expire May 24, 2015. The Credit Facility contains two, one year extension options from which we could extend the maturity to May 24, 2017. See above for a description of the Credit Facility.

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations for the repayment of outstanding borrowings at December 31, 2013 is as follows:

	Payments Due By Period (dollars in thousands)				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	After 5 years
Credit Facility(1)	\$ 14,000	\$ —	\$ 14,000	\$ —	\$ —

(1) At December 31, 2013, \$16 million remained available under our Credit Facility; however, our borrowing ability is limited to the asset coverage ratio restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2011-04, Fair Value Measurements (Topic 820), *Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs* (“ASU 2011-04”). ASU 2011-04 results in common fair value measurement and disclosure requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs. ASU 2011-04 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of ASU 2011-04 did not have a significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

In January 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2013-01, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): *Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities* (“ASU 2013-01”). ASU 2013-01 limits the scope of the new balance sheet offsetting disclosure requirements to derivatives (including bifurcated embedded derivatives), repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements, and certain securities borrowing and lending arrangements. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-01 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2013.

In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2013-04, Liabilities (Topic 405): *Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date* (“ASU 2013-04”). ASU 2013-04 provides additional guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation within the scope of this guidance is fixed at the reporting date. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-04 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013.

In June 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2013-08, Financial Services-Investment Companies (Topic 946): *Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* (“ASU 2013-08”). ASU 2013-08 amends the criteria that define an investment company, clarifies the measurement guidance and requires certain additional disclosures. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-08 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards that have been issued and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its financial statements upon adoption.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2013, and December 31, 2012 we had no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Recent Developments and Subsequent Events

From January 1, 2014 through February 28, 2014, we have raised approximately \$27.6 million in the public offering. During this period, we have funded approximately \$30.3 million in private placement investments and received proceeds from repayments and dispositions of approximately \$6.0 million.

On February 20, 2014, we filed a tender offer statement on Schedule TO with the SEC, to commence an offer by the Company to purchase, as approved by the board of directors, 66,217.23 shares of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. The offer is for cash at a purchase price of \$8.85 per share, which is the net asset value per share as of February 18, 2014, as determined by the Pricing Committee of the board of directors.

On February 27, 2014, the board of directors received and accepted the resignation of Charles N. Hazen from his position as Chairman of the board of directors and member of the Pricing Committee, effective February 27, 2014. Mr. Hazen's decision to resign from his position was not the result of any disagreement with the Company on any matter relating to the Company's

operations, policies or practices. On February 28, 2014, the Board appointed Sherri W. Schugart as the Chairperson of the board of directors and member of the Pricing Committee. With this appointment, Ms. Schugart now holds the positions of Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and President.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, in particular changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect our interest income from portfolio investments, the fair value of our fixed income investments, and our cost of funding.

Our interest income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent any of our debt investments include floating interest rates. As of December 31, 2013, approximately 90.5% of our portfolio investments (based on cost) contained floating interest rates, the majority of which had index floors between 100 and 150 basis points. As of December 31, 2013, all floating rate investments have floor interest rates in excess of the LIBOR or prime rate in effect on that date. Assuming no changes to our investment portfolio and taking into account the interest rate floors, a 1% increase in interest rates over the next twelve months would increase our interest income from debt investments by approximately \$28,000. Given that nearly all floating rate debt instruments have interest rate floors at or above 100 basis points, a decline in interest rates by 1% would not result in a change in interest income over the next twelve months.

In addition, any fluctuations in prevailing interest rates may affect the fair value of our fixed rate debt instruments and result in changes in unrealized gains and losses, and may also affect a net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations. Such changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation will materialize into realized gains and losses if we sell our investments before their respective debt maturity dates.

Because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income is partially dependent upon the difference between the interest rate at which we invest borrowed funds and the interest rate at which we borrow funds. In periods of rising interest rates and when we have borrowed capital with floating interest rates, then our interest expense would increase, which could increase our financing costs and reduce our net investment income, especially to the extent we hold fixed-rate debt investments. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Facility which we maintain with Capital One (see “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — “Liquidity and Capital Resources”), as of December 31, 2013 we borrow at a floating rate of LIBOR plus 2.75%. Therefore, given our current level of borrowing of \$14.0 million, a 1% upward change in interest rates for the next twelve months would increase our interest expense by approximately \$140,000, respectively. As of December 31, 2013, the LIBOR rate was less than 100 basis points. Therefore, a 1% decline in interest rates would result in interest charged on the Credit Facility equal to only the spread of 2.75%, reducing interest expense by approximately \$23,000.

If deemed prudent, we may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to minimize our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. As of December 31, 2013, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**Index to Audited Financial Statements**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<u>59</u>
Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012	<u>60</u>
Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and for the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011	<u>61</u>
Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, and for the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011	<u>62</u>
Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and for the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011	<u>63</u>
Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012	<u>64</u>
Notes to Financial Statements	<u>68</u>

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders
HMS Income Fund Inc.

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of HMS Income Fund Inc. (a Maryland corporation) (the “Company”), including the schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011 and the financial highlights (see Note 5) for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011. These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included verification by confirmation of securities as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, by correspondence with the portfolio companies and custodians, or by other appropriate auditing procedures where replies were not received. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of HMS Income Fund Inc. as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011 and the financial highlights for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2013 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Houston, Texas
March 7, 2014

PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

HMS Income Fund, Inc. Balance Sheets (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
ASSETS		
Portfolio investments at fair value:		
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (amortized cost: \$66,410 and \$16,081 as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)	\$ 66,882	\$ 16,132
Total portfolio investments	66,882	16,132
Cash	6,356	1,832
Interest receivable	399	58
Prepaid and other assets	109	82
Due from Main Street Capital Corporation	19	1,003
Deferred offering costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$631 and \$21 as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)	3,688	2,508
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$144 and \$50 as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)	168	210
Total assets	<u>\$ 77,621</u>	<u>\$ 21,825</u>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 71	\$ 114
Payable for unsettled trades	2,608	290
Stockholder distributions payable	295	76
Due to affiliates	3,771	2,922
Payable for securities purchased	8,799	—
Note payable	14,000	7,000
Total liabilities	<u>29,544</u>	<u>10,402</u>
Commitments and Contingencies		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, \$.001 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized, 5,396,967 and 1,289,472 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively	5	1
Additional paid in capital	47,600	11,248
Accumulated net investment income, net of stockholder distributions	—	109
Accumulated net realized gain on investment, net of stockholder distributions	—	14
Net unrealized appreciation	472	51
Total net assets	<u>48,077</u>	<u>11,423</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u><u>\$ 77,621</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,825</u></u>
Net asset value per share	<u><u>\$ 8.91</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8.86</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Statements of Operations
(in thousands, except shares and per share and per unit amounts)

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest income			
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	\$ 2,758	\$ 1,238	\$ 90
Affiliate investments	—	635	—
Total interest income	2,758	1,873	90
EXPENSES			
Interest expense	419	316	16
Base management and incentive fees	784	358	—
Administrative services expenses	1,018	438	—
Professional fees	361	201	—
Insurance	186	108	—
Other general and administrative	240	114	18
Expenses before fee and expense waivers and expense support payment	3,008	1,535	34
Waiver of management and incentive fees	(784)	(358)	—
Waiver of administrative services expenses	(1,018)	(438)	—
Expense support payment from Adviser	(153)	—	—
Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers and expense support payment	1,053	739	34
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	1,705	1,134	56
NET REALIZED GAIN FROM INVESTMENTS			
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	27	2	—
Affiliate investments	—	12	—
Total realized gain from investments	27	14	—
NET REALIZED INCOME	1,732	1,148	56
NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION)			
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	421	62	(36)
Affiliate investments	—	25	—
Total net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	421	87	(36)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 2,153	\$ 1,235	\$ 20
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE/UNIT – BASIC AND DILUTED	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.05
NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE/UNIT – BASIC AND DILUTED	\$ 0.65	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.05
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE/UNIT – BASIC AND DILUTED	\$ 0.81	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.02
DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE/UNIT	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.94	\$ —
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES/UNITS OUTSTANDING – BASIC AND DILUTED	2,648,689	1,151,554	1,111,111

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Statements of Changes in Net Assets
(in thousands, except number of shares)

	<u>Membership Interests</u>		<u>Common Stock</u>											
	<u>Number of Units</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Additional Paid-In Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Net Investment Income, Net of Stockholder Distributions</u>	<u>Accumulated Net Realized Gain</u>	<u>Net Unrealized Appreciation</u>	<u>Total Net Assets</u>					
Balance at Inception (November 22, 2011)	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —					
Balance at Membership Interest purchase	1,111,111	1	—	—	\$ 9,999	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10,000					
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	\$ —	\$ 56	\$ —	\$ (36)	\$ 20					
Balance at December 31, 2011	1,111,111	\$ 1	—	\$ —	\$ 9,999	\$ 56	\$ —	\$ (36)	\$ 10,020					
Merger transaction - May 31, 2012	(1,111,111)	(1)	1,123,157	1	—	—	—	—	—					
Issuance of common stock due to stock dividend			25,274	—	—	—	—	—	—					
Issuance of common stock	—	—	141,041	—	1,379	—	—	—	1,379					
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees	—	—	—	—	(109)	—	—	—	(109)					
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	(21)	—	—	—	(21)					
Stockholder distributions declared	—	—	—	—	—	(1,081)	—	—	(1,081)					
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	—	1,134	14	87	1,235					
Balance at December 31, 2012	—	\$ —	1,289,472	\$ 1	\$ 11,248	\$ 109	\$ 14	\$ 51	\$ 11,423					
Issuance of common stock	—	—	4,107,495	4	40,692	—	—	—	40,696					
Redemption of common stock	—	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)					
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees	—	—	—	—	(3,726)	—	—	—	(3,726)					
Offering costs	—	—	—	—	(610)	—	—	—	(610)					
Stockholder distributions declared	—	—	—	—	—	(1,814)	(41)	—	(1,855)					
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	—	—	—	—	—	1,705	27	421	2,153					
Balance at December 31, 2013	—	\$ —	5,396,967	\$ 5	\$ 47,600	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 472	\$ 48,077					

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 2,153	\$ 1,235	\$ 20
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Principal repayments received, proceeds from sales of investments in portfolio companies	16,627	9,675	106
Purchase of investments in portfolio companies of Main Street Capital Corporation	—	—	(9,029)
Investments in portfolio companies	(57,856)	(9,148)	—
Net unrealized (appreciation) of portfolio investments	(421)	(87)	36
Net realized (gain) on sale of portfolio investments	(27)	(14)	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs	94	77	2
Accretion of unearned income	(194)	(146)	—
Net payment-in-kind interest accrual	(80)	(25)	—
Changes in other assets and liabilities:			
Interest receivable	(341)	(32)	(26)
Prepaid and other assets	(27)	(82)	—
Due from Main Street Capital Corporation	984	(833)	(170)
Due to affiliates	304	268	14
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(43)	96	18
Payable for unsettled trades	2,318	290	—
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(36,509)	1,274	(9,029)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from membership interests purchase	—	—	10,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	39,657	1,379	—
Redemption of common shares	(4)	—	—
Payment of selling commissions and dealer manager fees	(3,732)	(109)	—
Payment of deferred offering costs	(629)	—	—
Payment of stockholder distributions	(1,207)	(1,005)	—
Proceeds on note payable	21,800	7,000	—
Repayments on note payable	(14,800)	—	—
Repayments on note payable from Main Street Capital Corporation	—	(7,500)	—
Payment of deferred financing costs	(52)	(149)	(29)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	41,033	(384)	9,971
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,524	890	942
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD	1,832	942	—
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD	\$ 6,356	\$ 1,832	\$ 942

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Schedule of Investments
As of December 31, 2013
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (1)	Principal (5)	Cost (5)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (2)					
ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC (6)	Trademark Licensing of Clothing	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 28, 2019)	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,492	\$ 1,496
Allflex Holdings III Inc. (6)	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 19, 2021)	950	969	964
Ameritech College Operations, LLC (8) (10)	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College	18% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 9, 2017)	750	750	750
AMF Bowling Centers, Inc. (6)	Bowling Alley Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 29, 2018)	988	959	995
Ancile Solutions, Inc. (6)	Provider of eLearning Solutions	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 15, 2018)	1,234	1,224	1,234
Answers Corporation (6) (9)	Consumer Internet Search Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 20, 2018)	1,500	1,485	1,485
Apria Healthcare Group, Inc. (6)	Home Healthcare Equipment	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 6, 2020)	995	995	1,000
Artel, LLC (6) (9)	Land-Based and Commercial Satellite Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 27, 2017)	1,188	1,152	1,170
Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc. (6)	Weight Management Food Products	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 2, 2019)	993	983	1,005
BBTS Borrower LP (6)	Oil & Gas Exploration and Midstream Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 4, 2019)	1,489	1,482	1,503
Blackhawk Specialty Tools LLC (6)	Oilfield Equipment & Services	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 1, 2019)	1,500	1,500	1,496
Bluestem Brands, Inc. (6)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 6, 2018)	1,000	980	990
California Healthcare Medical Billing, Inc. (8) (10)	Outsourced Billing & Revenue Cycle Management	12% Secured Debt, (Maturity - October 17, 2015)	750	750	750
CDC Software Corporation (6)	Enterprise Application Software	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 6, 2018)	743	737	749
Cedar Bay Generation Company LP (6)	Coal-Fired Cogeneration Plant	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 23, 2020)	885	876	892
Collective Brands Finance, Inc. (6)	Specialty Footwear Retailer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 19, 2019)	496	496	499
e-Rewards, Inc. (6)	Provider of Digital Data Collection	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 29, 2018)	1,000	980	994
Excelitas Technologies Corp. (6)	Lighting and Sensor Components	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 2, 2020)	989	980	997
Fender Musical Instruments Corporation (6)	Manufacturer of Musical Instruments	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 3, 2019)	448	443	455
FishNet Security, Inc. (6)	Information Technology Value-Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2017)	1,980	1,963	1,989
Fram Group Holdings, Inc. (6) (9)	Manufacturer of Automotive Maintenance Products	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 31, 2017)	1,500	1,489	1,489
Getty Images, Inc. (6)	Digital Photography and Video Content Marketplace	LIBOR Plus 3.50%, Current Coupon 4.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 18, 2019)	997	895	933
Golden Nugget, Inc. (6)	Hotels & Casinos in Las Vegas and Louisiana	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 21, 2019)	700	693	712
iEnergizer Limited (6) (7) (9)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 1, 2019)	1,437	1,413	1,417
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino	Hotel & Casino	9.25% Secured Bond (Maturity - November 30, 2020)	1,000	955	968
Ipreo Holdings LLC (6) (9)	Application Software for Capital Markets	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 5, 2017)	732	732	743
Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc. (6)	Tax Preparation Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 16, 2017)	1,000	1,000	995
Joernes Healthcare, LLC (6)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 28, 2018)	993	984	973
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc. (6)	Pre-Employment Screening Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2017)	920	915	910
Larchmont Resources, LLC (6)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	LIBOR Plus 7.25%, Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 7, 2019)	746	750	760

Learning Care Group (US) No. 2 Inc. (6)	Provider of Early Childhood Education	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 8, 2019)	998	988	1,004
LJ Host Merger Sub, Inc. (6) (9)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 13, 2019)	1,000	990	995
		LIBOR Plus 8.75%, Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 11, 2020)	500	490	498
				1,480	1,493
MAH Merger Corporation (6)	Sports-Themed Casual Dining Chain	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 19, 2019)	1,500	1,500	1,493
MediMedia USA, Inc. (6)	Provider of Health Care Media and Marketing	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 20, 2018)	995	967	973
MedSolutions Holdings, Inc. (6)	Specialty Benefit Management	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 8, 2019)	975	966	974
Mitel US Holdings, Inc. (6)	Manufacturer of Battery Components	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 19, 2019)	893	884	896
MP Assets Corporation (6)	Manufacturer of Battery Components	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 19, 2019)	1,000	990	998
National Vision, Inc. (6)	Discount Optical Retailer	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 2, 2018)	730	721	732
Neenah Foundry Company (6)	Operator of Iron Foundries	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 26, 2017)	12	12	12
NRC US Holding Company LLC (6)	Environmental Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 30, 2019)	975	970	977
Orbitz Worldwide, Inc. (6) (7)	Online Travel Agent	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 25, 2019)	498	498	500
Panolam Industries International, Inc. (6)	Decorative Laminate Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 23, 2017)	905	897	875
Permian Holdings, Inc.	Storage Tank Manufacturer	10.50% Secured Bond (Maturity - January 15, 2018)	910	888	896
Pitney Bowes Management Services Inc. (6)	Provider of Document Management Services	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2019)	998	988	1,005
Polyconcept Financial B.V. (6)	Promotional Products to Corporations and Consumers	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 28, 2019)	975	966	979
Ravago Holdings America, Inc. (6) (9)	Polymers Distributor	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 20, 2020)	1,250	1,238	1,253
Relativity Media, LLC	Full-scale Film and Television Production and Distribution	10.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 30, 2015)	1,976	1,976	1,976
SCE Partners, LLC (6)	Hotel & Casino Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.25%, Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 14, 2019)	1,000	990	930
Sotera Defense Solutions, Inc. (6)	Defense Industry Intelligence Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 21, 2017)	944	913	849
Sutherland Global Services, Inc. (6)	Business Process Outsourcing Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 6, 2019)	963	945	965
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc. (6)	Waste Management Services	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 22, 2020)	998	978	989
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC (6)	Cable and Telecom Services Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 10, 2018)	499	499	498
		LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 10, 2019)	1,000	1,006	1,005
				1,505	1,503
Tervita Corporation (6) (7)	Oil and Gas Environmental Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 15, 2018)	996	990	1,002
The Topps Company, Inc. (6)	Trading Cards & Confectionary	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 2, 2018)	1,000	990	1,003
Therakos, Inc. (6)	Immune System Disease Treatment	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 27, 2017)	1,489	1,460	1,494
ThermaSys Corporation (6)	Manufacturer of Industrial Heat Exchanges	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 3, 2019)	1,500	1,482	1,489
Totes Isotoner Corporation (6)	Weather Accessory Retail	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 7, 2017)	944	952	949
Travel Leaders Group, LLC (6)	Travel Agency Network Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 5, 2018)	1,500	1,470	1,481
Universal Fiber Systems, LLC (6)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Fibers	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 26, 2015)	1,699	1,678	1,707
Vantage Oncology, LLC	Outpatient Radiation Oncology Treatment Centers	9.50% Secured Bond (Maturity - August 7, 2017)	1,000	1,000	1,030

Visant Corporation (6) (10)	School Affinity Stores	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 22, 2016)	691	691	683
Vision Solutions, Inc. (6)	Provider of Information Availability Software	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 23, 2016)	1,000	990	1,004
Walker & Dunlop Inc. (6) (7) (9)	Real Estate Financial Services	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 20, 2020)	750	743	746
YP Holdings LLC (6)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 4, 2018)	700	682	709
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (2) (3) (4) (100% of total Portfolio Investments at fair value)				<u>\$ 66,410</u>	<u>\$ 66,882</u>

- (1) See Note 3 - *Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments* for summary geographic location of portfolio companies
- (2) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act") as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (3) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained. As of December 31, 2013, the Company did not own any Control investments
- (4) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company's investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments. As of December 31, 2013, the Company did not own any Affiliate investments.
- (5) Principal is net of payments. Cost represents amortized cost which is net of repayments and adjusted for the amortization of premiums and/or accretion of discounts, as applicable.
- (6) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rates.
- (7) The investment is not a qualifying asset under the 1940 Act. A business development company ("BDC") may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC's total assets.
- (8) Lower middle market investment.
- (9) Investment is under contract to purchase and met trade date accounting criteria as of December 31, 2013. Settlement occurred after December 31, 2013. See Note 2 for summary of *Security Transactions*.
- (10) Investment serviced by Main Street Partners pursuant to the Servicing Agreement. See Note 2 for summary of *Investment Classification*.

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Schedule of Investments
As of December 31, 2012
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (1)	Principal (5)	Cost (5)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (2)					
Ameritech College Operations LLC (7) (8)	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College	18% Secured Debt (Maturity – March 9, 2017)	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750
CDC Software Corporation (6)	Enterprise Application Software	LIBOR plus 6%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Senior Secured Debt (Maturity – August 6, 2018)	748	741	752
California Healthcare Medical Billing, Inc. (7) (8)	Outsourced Billing and Revenue Cycle Management	12% Secured Debt (Maturity – October 17, 2015)	750	750	750
Fishnet Security, Inc.	Information Technology Value-Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity – November 30, 2017)	2,000	1,980	1,990
Flexera Software LLC (6)	Software Licensing	LIBOR plus 9.75%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity – September 30, 2018)	1,500	1,518	1,526
Ipreo Holdings LLC (6) (8)	Application Software for Capital Markets	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity – August 5, 2017)	743	730	747
IRTH Holdings LLC (7) (8)	Damage Prevention Technology Information Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity – December 29, 2015)	686	686	686
NAPCO Precast LLC (7) (8)	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	18.00% Secured Debt (Maturity – January 31, 2016)	750	750	750
National Vision, Inc. (6)	Discount Optical Reseller	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity – August 2, 2018)	744	734	756
NRI Clinical Research LLC (7) (8)	Clinical Research Center	14.00% Secured Debt (Maturity – September 8, 2016)	646	646	646
Panolam Industries International, Inc. (6)	Decorative Laminate Manufacturer	LIBOR plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity – August 23, 2017)	714	707	713
Phillips Plastic Corporation (6) (8)	Custom Molder of Plastics and Metals	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity – February 12, 2017)	741	735	738
Principle Environmental LLC (7) (8)	Noise Abatement Services	12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity – February 1, 2016)	750	750	750
UniTek Global Services, Inc. (6) (8)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity – April 15, 2018)	1,466	1,424	1,442
Universal Fiber Systems LLC (6)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Fibers	LIBOR plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity – June 26, 2015)	1,918	1,883	1,889
VFH Parent LLC (6) (8)	Electronic Trading and Market Making	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity – July 8, 2016)	609	599	611
Visant Corporation (6) (8)	School Affinity Stores	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity – December 22, 2016)	698	698	636
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (2) (3) (4) (100% of total Portfolio Investments at fair value)				\$ 16,081	\$ 16,132

- (1) See Note 3 - *Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments* for summary geographic location of portfolio companies.
- (2) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (3) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained. As of December 31, 2012, the Company did not own any Control investments.
- (4) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company's investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments. As of December 31, 2012, the Company did not own any Affiliate investments.
- (5) Principal is net of payments. Cost represents amortized cost which is net of repayments and adjusted for the amortization of premiums and/or accretion of discounts, as applicable.
- (6) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rates.
- (7) Lower middle market investment
- (8) Investment serviced by Main Street Partners pursuant to the Servicing Agreement. See Note 2 for summary of *Investment Classification*

See notes to the financial statements.

HMS Income Fund, Inc.
Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 1. Principal Business and Organization

HMS Income Fund, Inc. (the “Company”) was formed as a Maryland corporation on November 28, 2011 under the General Corporation Law of the State of Maryland. The Company is an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). The Company has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The Company’s primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective of the Company is to generate long-term capital appreciation through such investments. On December 16, 2011, the Company filed a registration statement on Form N-2, as amended (the “Registration Statement”) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) to register for sale up to \$1.5 billion of shares of common stock (the “Offering”). Except as with respect to minimum offering requirements set by securities regulators of certain states, there is no minimum number of shares of common stock required to be sold in the Offering.

The business of the Company is managed by HMS Adviser LP (the “Adviser”), a Texas limited partnership and affiliate of Hines Interests Limited Partnership (“Hines”), pursuant to an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated May 31, 2012, as amended (the “Advisory Agreement”). On May 31, 2012, the Company and the Adviser also retained Main Street Capital Corporation (“Main Street”), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as the Company’s investment sub-adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the “Advisers Act”), pursuant to an Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement (the “Sub-Advisory Agreement”) to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor the Company’s investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to the Adviser. Main Street obtained a no-action letter from the SEC in November 2013 that permitted it to assign investment sub-adviser duties under the Sub-Advisory Agreement to MSC Adviser I, LLC (“MSC Adviser”), a wholly owned subsidiary of Main Street, and Main Street assigned such duties, and the Sub-Advisory Agreement was amended to reflect such change on December 31, 2013. The term “Sub-Adviser,” as used herein, refers to Main Street until December 31, 2013 and MSC Adviser thereafter. The Adviser and Sub-Adviser are collectively referred to herein as the “Advisers.” Upon the execution of the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Main Street became an affiliate of the Company. The Company has engaged Hines Securities, Inc. (the “Dealer Manager”), an affiliate of the Adviser, to serve as the dealer manager for the Offering. The Dealer Manager is responsible for marketing the Company’s shares of common stock being offered pursuant to the Offering.

The Company’s predecessor-in-interest, HMS Income LLC, was formed under the Maryland Limited Liability Company Act on November 22, 2011. On December 12, 2011, an affiliate of Hines and an unaffiliated investor purchased 1,111,111 membership units of HMS Income LLC for a price of \$9.00 per unit, which represents the Company’s initial public offering price in the Offering of \$10.00 per share minus selling commissions of \$0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of \$0.30 per share, pursuant to a private placement, for an aggregate purchase price of \$10.0 million. An executive officer of the unaffiliated investor is also an independent director of Main Street. Simultaneous with that initial capitalization, HMS Income LLC entered into a senior secured single advance term loan credit facility with Main Street in the committed principal amount of \$7.5 million (the “Main Street Facility”). On December 12, 2011, HMS Income LLC fully drew the entire amount of the committed principal amount under the Main Street Facility and acquired from Main Street approximately \$16.5 million of investments utilizing its initial equity investments and proceeds from the Main Street Facility.

On May 31, 2012, HMS Income LLC merged with and into the Company (the “Merger Transaction”). The Company is the surviving entity following the Merger Transaction, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger and the Articles of Merger. The Articles of Merger provided that within 48 hours prior to the Merger Transaction, a properly-constituted board of directors (with a majority of non-interested members) of the Company and the managers of HMS Income LLC would determine the net asset value of HMS Income LLC. The Agreement and Plan of Merger also provided that the outstanding membership units of HMS Income LLC would be converted into the number of shares of common stock of the Company that equal the net asset value of HMS Income LLC, as determined above, divided by \$9.00 (based on the \$10.00 per share initial offering price less the 10% sales load not incurred). As a result, the Hines affiliate and the unaffiliated investor exchanged a total of 1,111,111 membership units of HMS Income LLC for 1,123,157 shares of the Company’s common stock.

The SEC declared the Registration Statement effective on June 4, 2012, and the Offering commenced shortly thereafter. The Company filed a post-effective amendment on March 28, 2013 for purposes of updating the Registration Statement under Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which the SEC declared effective on May 14, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had raised approximately \$42.1 million, including proceeds from the distribution

reinvestment plan of approximately \$435,000. See Item 5 “Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities – *Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities*” for current information on the progress of our Offering.

Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). Under the investment company rules and regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X, the Company is precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company is another investment company. An exception to this general principle occurs if the Company owns a controlled operating company whose purpose is to provide services directly to the Company such as an investment adviser or transfer agent. None of the investments made by the Company qualify for this exception. Therefore, the Company’s portfolio investments are carried on the balance sheet at fair value, as discussed below, with changes to fair value recognized as “Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)” on the Statement of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss on exit being recognized as a “Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments.”

Transactions Between Entities of Common Control

As discussed above, effective May 31, 2012, HMS Income LLC merged with and into the Company. When evaluating the accounting for this transaction, the Company determined that this was a transaction between entities under common control. Consistent with this determination, the Company recognized the assets and liabilities transferred from HMS Income LLC at their carrying amounts at the time of the Merger Transaction. The Company has reported the results of operations and cash flows for the period prior to which the Merger Transaction occurred as though the exchange of equity interests had occurred at the beginning of the period.

Reclassifications

Purchases, sales and repayments of portfolio investments previously reported in the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011, as investing activities in the Statement of Cash Flows in the prior year have been reclassified to operating activities on the Statement of Cash Flows to conform to the presentation for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts and disclosures of assets, liabilities and contingencies as of the date of the financial statements and accompanying notes. The Company evaluates its assumptions and estimates on an ongoing basis. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Additionally, application of the Company’s accounting policies involves exercising judgments regarding assumptions as to future uncertainties. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. Significant estimates are used in the determination of fair value of investments. See Note 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments for a description of these estimates.

Investment Classification

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) “Control” investments are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to nominate greater than 50% of the directors or managers of the companies, (b) “Affiliate” investments are defined as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company’s investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments and (c) “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate” investments are defined as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliated investments.

On December 12, 2011, HMS Income LLC acquired interests in 17 investments from Main Street and certain of its affiliates for approximately \$16.5 million, (the “Purchase Transaction”), as evidenced by an Assignment and Assumption Agreement (the “Assignment Agreement”). Concurrently with the Purchase Transaction, HMS Income LLC and Main Street Partners entered into a Servicing Agreement (the “Servicing Agreement”), pursuant to which Main Street Partners agreed to perform certain services for HMS Income LLC with respect to investments acquired in the Purchase Transaction. As of December 31, 2013, the

Company owned three investments with respect to which Main Street Partners continues to provide service pursuant to the Servicing Agreement.

The legal nature of the Purchase Transaction and the intent of both HMS Income LLC and Main Street was to effectuate a sale thereby providing HMS Income LLC with an ownership of undivided interests in the acquired investments. In evaluating the transaction for sale accounting under the Accounting Standards Codification (“Codification” or “ASC”) 860, *Transfers and Servicing* (“ASC 860”), it was determined that, due to certain provisions within the Servicing Agreement, the investments acquired in the Purchase Transaction represented a secured loan to Main Street. The interest income related to these investments is reported as interest income of Affiliate investments for the period from June 1, 2012 to November 1, 2012 on the statement of operations.

On November 2, 2012, we and Main Street and its affiliates amended the Assignment Agreement and amended and restated the Servicing Agreement to conform the Assignment Agreement and the Servicing Agreement with the intent of the parties at the time of the consummation of the Purchase Transaction and to account for certain changed facts and circumstances. As a result of the amended Assignment and the amended and restated Servicing Agreement, as of November 2, 2012, the Purchase Transaction was and for the subsequent periods thereafter will continue to be reported as a sale for accounting purposes under ASC 860 in the financial statements and the related investments will be classified as Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

The Company accounts for its portfolio investments at fair value under the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact. For those investments in which there is an absence of a principal market, the Company incorporates the income approach to estimate the fair value of its portfolio debt investments primarily through the use of a yield to maturity model.

The Company determines in good faith the fair value of its portfolio investments pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and valuation policies approved by the Company’s board of directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. The Company reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and considers these events in the valuation process. The Company’s valuation policy and process are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of the portfolio.

The Company’s portfolio strategy calls for it to invest in illiquid securities issued by private companies with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$150 million. These securities are also defined herein as lower middle market (“LMM”) investments. These portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale and will generally have either no established trading market or established markets that are inactive; therefore, market quotations are generally not readily available. The Company determines the fair value primarily using a yield to maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments at each reporting date. The Company’s estimate of the expected repayment date of a debt security is generally the legal repayment date of the instrument. The yield to maturity analysis considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. The Company will use the value determined by the yield analysis as the fair value for that security. However, it is the Company’s position that assuming a borrower is outperforming underwriting expectations and because these respective investments do not contain pre-payment penalties, the borrower would most likely prepay or refinance the borrowing if the market interest rate, given the borrower’s current credit quality, is lower than the stated loan interest rate. Therefore, the Company does not believe that a market participant would pay a premium for the investment, and because of the Company’s general intent to hold its loans to repayment, the Company generally does not believe that the fair value of the investment should be adjusted in excess of the face amount. However, adjustments to investment values will be made for declines in fair value due to market changes or borrower specific credit deterioration. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company owned two and six LMM investments, respectively, which had a total estimated fair value of \$1.5 million and \$4.3 million or approximately 2.2% and 27.0% of the Company’s portfolio investments at fair value, respectively.

The Company’s portfolio strategy also calls for it to invest in private placement debt securities that are generally larger in size than LMM investments. Private placement debt securities generally have established markets that are not active; however, market quotations are generally readily available. For these private placement investments, the Company uses observable inputs, such as third party quotes or other independent pricing of identical or similar assets in non-active markets, to determine

the fair value of those investments. However, the Company often can not observe the inputs considered by the third party in determining their quotes. The fair value of these investments on the reporting date is determined by taking the midpoint between the bid-ask spread as of the reporting date obtained from a third party pricing service. Securities under contract to sell and purchase have been valued at the contract price, which approximates the pricing noted by the independent pricing service. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company owned 64 and 11 private placement investments, respectively, which had a total estimated fair value of \$65.4 million and \$11.8 million or approximately 97.8% and 73.0% of the Company's portfolio investments at fair value, respectively.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, the Company's estimate of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used had an active market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the amounts ultimately realized upon sale, liquidation or other exit of these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. The Company estimates the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the Statements of Operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Security Transactions

Security transactions are accounted for on the trade date. Any gain or loss on the transaction is unrealized until the trade is settled. As of the trade date, the investment is derecognized for security sales and recognized for security purchases. As of December 31, 2013, and December 31, 2012, the Company had nine and zero investments, respectively, under contract to purchase which had not yet settled. All investments settled in the first six weeks of 2014. These investments have been recognized by the Company and are included in the schedule of investments. These investments are presented on the balance sheet at the contract price in the line item "Payable for securities purchased" at contract which approximates fair value.

Interest Income

Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Prepayment penalties received by the Company are recorded as income upon receipt. Accrued interest is evaluated for collectability. When a debt security becomes 90 days or more past due and the Company does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, the debt security will generally be placed on non-accrual status and the Company will cease recognizing interest income on that debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a debt security's status significantly improves with respect to the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, it will be removed from non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company did not have any investments that were more than 90 days past due or on non-accrual status. Additionally, the Company is not aware of any material changes to the creditworthiness of the borrowers underlying its debt investments.

From time to time, the Company may hold debt instruments in its investment portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. If these borrowers elect to pay or are obligated to pay interest under the PIK provision, and if deemed collectible in management's judgment, then the interest would be computed at the contractual rate specified in the investment's credit agreement, added to the principal balance of the investment, and recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest would be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company held one investment that contained a PIK provision which the Company deemed collectible and recognized \$80,000 into interest income. During the year ended December 31, 2012 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 the Company held two investments that contained PIK provisions which the Company subsequently collected and recognized \$25,000 and zero, respectively, into interest income. As of December 31, 2013, the Company did not own any debt investments that contained a PIK interest provision and all previously accrued PIK was collected upon the sale of the aforementioned investment prior to December 31, 2013.

Unearned Income – Original Issue Discount / Premium to Par Value

The Company may purchase debt investments at a value different than par value. For purchases at less than par value a discount is recorded, which is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. For purchases at greater than par value, a premium is recorded, which is amortized as a reduction to interest income

based on the effective interest method over the life of the investment. Upon repayment or sale, any unamortized discount or premium is also amortized as an adjustment to interest income. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 the Company accreted approximately a net \$194,000 and \$146,000, respectively, into interest income which was net of premiums. For the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011, there was no discount or premium amortization.

Net Realized Gains or Losses from Investments and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) from Investments

Generally, net realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment and the principal amount, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized. However, if the disposition of investment occurs within a short period of initial acquisition, within 90 days of acquisition for primary investments and within 120 days of acquisition for secondary investments, the net realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or disposition and cost basis of the investment. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation from investments reflects the net change in the fair value of the investment portfolio and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on exited investments to realized gains or losses.

Due from Main Street

Due from Main Street represents principal and interest payments from portfolio investments serviced and received by Main Street on the Company's behalf. The amounts due to the Company as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 were subsequently collected in January 2014, and January 2013, respectively.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs represent fees and other direct costs incurred in connection with arranging the Company's borrowings. These costs were incurred in connection with the Company's revolving credit facility (see Note 4 for a discussion regarding the Company's credit facility) and have been capitalized. The deferred financing costs are being amortized to interest expense using the straight-line method over the life of the credit facility, which the Company believes is materially consistent with the effective interest method. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 the Company amortized approximately \$94,000, \$77,000, and \$2,000 respectively, into interest expense related to deferred financing costs. Further, in May 2012, upon the retirement of the Main Street facility, all unamortized deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the Main Street Facility were fully amortized and written-off to interest expense.

Organizational and Offering Costs

In accordance with the Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Adviser and Sub-Adviser for any organizational expenses and Offering costs that are paid on the Company's behalf, which consist of, among other costs, expenses of the Company's organization, actual legal, accounting, bona fide out-of-pocket itemized and detailed due diligence costs, printing, filing fees, transfer agent costs, postage, escrow fees, data processing fees, advertising and sales literature and other Offering-related costs. Pursuant to the terms of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Advisers are responsible for the payment of Offering costs to the extent they exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Offering.

As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser incurred approximately \$4.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of Offering costs on the Company's behalf. Upon the execution of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, on May 31, 2012, the Company recorded a due to affiliates liability and capitalized the deferred Offering costs as it is expected that aggregate gross proceeds from the Offering will be at a level that will require the Company to reimburse the Advisers for these costs. As of December 31, 2013, the balance of the due to affiliate liability related to organizational and Offering costs was \$3.7 million. On a regular basis, management reviews capital raise projections to evaluate the likelihood of the capital raise reaching a level that would require the Company to reimburse the Adviser for the offering costs incurred on the Company's behalf. Based on the \$4.3 million of offering costs incurred by the Adviser through December 31, 2013, the Company would have to raise approximately \$288 million to be obligated to reimburse the Adviser for all of these costs. Commencing with the Company's initial closing, which occurred on September 17, 2012, and continuing with every closing thereafter, 1.5% of the proceeds of such closings will be amortized as a charge to additional paid in capital and a reduction of deferred Offering costs, until such asset is fully amortized. As of December 31, 2013, approximately \$631,000 has been amortized. The Company expects to reimburse the Advisers for such costs incurred on its behalf on a monthly basis up to a maximum aggregate amount of 1.5% of the gross Offering proceeds. Pursuant to the terms of the

Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser will be responsible for the payment of organizational and Offering expenses to the extent they exceed 1.5% of gross proceeds from the Offering.

Payable for Unsettled Trades

The Company accepts stockholder's subscriptions on a weekly basis. For subscriptions received, for which shares of common stock were not issued by December 31, 2013, the amounts of such subscriptions are presented as cash and as a payable for unsettled trades. The shares issued in exchange for the subscriptions were issued and outstanding on January 2, 2014.

Per share Information

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share, net investment income per share, and net realized income per share are calculated based upon the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the reporting period. The weighted average share amount was calculated assuming the shares of common stock issued as part of the Merger Transaction were outstanding from the beginning of the period.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company has cash deposited in a financial institution in excess of federally insured levels. Management regularly monitors the financial stability of these financial institutions in an effort to manage the Company's exposure to any significant credit risk in cash. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation generally only insures limited amounts per depositor per insured bank.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. The Company believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash, accounts receivable from affiliates, interest payable to affiliates, other accrued expenses and liabilities, and notes payable approximate the fair values of such items.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2011-04, Fair Value Measurements (Topic 820), *Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs* ("ASU 2011-04"). ASU 2011-04 results in common fair value measurement and disclosure requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs. ASU 2011-04 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2011. The adoption of ASU 2011-04 did not have a significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

In January 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-01, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): *Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities* ("ASU 2013-01"). ASU 2013-01 limits the scope of the new balance sheet offsetting disclosure requirements to derivatives (including bifurcated embedded derivatives), repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements, and certain securities borrowing and lending arrangements. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-01 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2013. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-04, Liabilities (Topic 405): *Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date* ("ASU 2013-04"). ASU 2013-04 provides additional guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation within the scope of this guidance is fixed at the reporting date. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-04 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of this guidance is not expected have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In June 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-08, Financial Services—Investment Companies (Topic 946): *Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08"). ASU 2013-08 amends the criteria that define an investment company, clarifies the measurement guidance and requires certain additional disclosures. Public companies are required to apply ASU 2013-08 prospectively for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of this guidance is not expected have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. The Company believes that the impact of recently issued standards that have been issued and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its financial statements upon adoption.

Note 3 — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments

Fair Value Hierarchy

ASC 820 establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2—Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable for essentially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, thinly traded public companies), pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment, and pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.
- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes for which sufficient observable inputs were not available.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, gains and losses for such investments categorized within the Level 3 table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). The Company conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain investments.

The Company's investment portfolio at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 was comprised exclusively of debt securities. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of both observable (Level 2) and unobservable (Level 3) inputs.

The fair value determination of the Level 3 securities required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio, and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;

- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment;
- Third party pricing for securities; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2013 according to the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
First Lien Secured Debt	\$ —	\$ 4,728	\$ 59,686	\$ 64,414
Second Lien Secured Debt	—	—	2,468	2,468
Total	\$ —	\$ 4,728	\$ 62,154	\$ 66,882

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2012 according to the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
First Lien Secured Debt	\$ —	\$ 10,274	\$ 4,332	\$ 14,606
Second Lien Secured Debt	—	1,526	—	1,526
Total	—	\$ 11,800	\$ 4,332	\$ 16,132

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments segregated by the level within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
LMM portfolio investments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
Private placement investments	—	4,728	60,654	65,382
Total	\$ —	\$ 4,728	\$ 62,154	\$ 66,882

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments segregated by the level within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2012 (in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
LMM portfolio investments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,332	\$ 4,332
Private placement investments	—	11,800	—	11,800
Total	\$ —	\$ 11,800	\$ 4,332	\$ 16,132

The Company's investment portfolio at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 was comprised exclusively of debt securities, which include LMM investments and private placement investments. The significant unobservable input utilized in the determination of the fair value of the LMM portfolio investments is the risk adjusted discount rate utilized in the discounted cash flow approach. The discount rate is based on the underlying credit quality of the borrower as of December 31, 2013 and

2012. The use of a higher discount rate would result in a lower fair value, and conversely the use of a lower discount rate would result in a higher fair value. Given that the loans have no prepayment penalties, assuming that the loan is outperforming underwriting and market interest rates have declined, the lower interest rate would result in a higher fair value of the investment; however, due to the lack of prepayment penalties, the Company does not believe that any value in excess of the fair value would ever be realized. Therefore, the Company will not value the LMM loans at a value in excess of the principal amount due. Please see the discussion above regarding the factors that were considered in determining the appropriate discount rate utilized in the valuation of these securities.

The fair value determination for the private placement investments was based upon quotes obtained through a third party pricing service. If available and determined to be reliable, the Company uses the third party quotes, to estimate the fair value of its private placement investments owned. The inputs for determining the third party quotes are often unobservable to the Company. These valuations consist of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments, observable inputs in the non-active market for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. The third party quotes are reviewed and discussed with the Company's Sub-Adviser. As a result, a portion of the Company's private placement investments was categorized as Level 2 as of December 31, 2013 and all of these investments were categorized as Level 2 as of December 31, 2012. For the private placement investments for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of the investments, the Company categorized such investments as Level 3 as of December 31, 2013.

The following table, which is not intended to be all inclusive, presents the significant unobservable input of the Company's Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 1,500	Discounted Cash Flows	Expected Principal Recovery	—	100%
			Risk Adjusted Discount Factor	12% - 18%	15.0%
Private placement investments	60,654	Market Approach	Third Party Quotes	88% - 103%	99.7%
	<u>62,154</u>				

The following table, which is not intended to be all inclusive, presents the significant unobservable input of the Company's Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2012 (in thousands):

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 4,332	Discounted Cash Flows	Expected Principal Recovery	—	100%
			Risk Adjusted Discount Factor	12% - 18%	14.4%

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 portfolio investments for the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

Type of Investment	January 1, 2013 Fair Value	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Payment-in-Kind Interest Accrual	New Investments	Redemptions/Repayments	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	December 31, 2013 Fair Value
LMM	\$ 4,332	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (2,832)	\$ —	\$ 1,500
Private Placement	—	9,696	—	64,134	(13,584)	408	60,654
Total	<u>\$ 4,332</u>	<u>\$ 9,696</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 64,134</u>	<u>\$ (16,416)</u>	<u>\$ 408</u>	<u>\$ 62,154</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2013, there were transfers of \$9.7 million between Level 2 and Level 3 portfolio investments. The transfers represent private placement investments which are valued based upon third party quotes with limited activity. In prior periods, these were classified as Level 2 fair value measurements. As of December 31, 2013, the Company obtained information regarding the quotes, including the number of quotes used to value these investments. Given the lack of observable inputs of the third party quotes, these investments were determined to be Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2013. There were no transfers into Level 3 during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Portfolio Investment Composition

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2013, at cost and fair value, was as follows (in thousands):

	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
First Lien Secured Debt	\$ 63,945	96.3%	\$ 64,414	96.3%
Second Lien Secured Debt	2,465	3.7%	2,468	3.7%
Total	<u>\$ 66,410</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 66,882</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2012, at cost and fair value, was as follows (in thousands):

	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
First Lien Secured Debt	\$ 14,563	90.6%	\$ 14,606	90.5%
Second Lien Secured Debt	1,518	9.4%	1,526	9.5%
Total	<u>\$ 16,081</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 16,132</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of the Company's investments by geographic region of the United States as of December 31, 2013, at cost and fair value, was as follows (in thousands):

	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Northeast	\$ 20,459	30.8%	\$ 20,611	30.8%
Southwest	9,545	14.4%	9,645	14.4%
West	9,254	13.9%	9,358	14.0%
Southeast	11,674	17.6%	11,771	17.6%
Midwest	11,569	17.4%	11,575	17.3%
Non-United States	\$ 3,909	5.9%	\$ 3,922	5.9%
Total	<u>\$ 66,410</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 66,882</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of the Company's investments by geographic region of the United States as of December 31, 2012, at cost and fair value, was as follows (in thousands):

	Investments at Cost	Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Northeast	\$ 4,158	25.8%	\$ 4,149	25.7%
Southwest	750	4.7%	750	4.6%
West	2,896	18.0%	2,896	18.0%
Southeast	2,617	16.3%	2,645	16.4%
Midwest	5,660	35.2%	5,692	35.3%
Total	<u>\$ 16,081</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 16,132</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of the Company's total investments by industry as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, at cost was as follows:

Cost:	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
IT Services	11.2%	12.3%
Media	6.7%	—
Specialty Retail	6.6%	8.9%
Internet Software and Services	5.9%	—
Health Care Providers & Services	5.6%	8.7%
Hotels, Restaurants, & Leisure	5.4%	—
Oil, Gas, and Consumable Fuels	4.7%	—
Diversified Consumer Services	4.1%	4.7%
Textiles, Apparel, & Luxury Goods	4.0%	11.7%
Energy Equipment & Services	3.7%	4.7%
Software	3.7%	22.8%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.0%	—
Commercial Services & Supplies	2.9%	—
Professional Services	2.8%	—
Restaurants	2.3%	—
Auto Components	2.2%	—
Data Processing and Outsourced Services	2.2%	—
Electrical Equipment	2.2%	—
Internet and Catalog Retail	2.2%	—
Leisure Equipment and Products	2.2%	—
Life Sciences Tools & Services	2.2%	—
Chemicals	1.9%	4.6%
Aerospace and Defense	1.7%	—
Food & Staples Retailing	1.5%	—
Health Care Equipment and Supplies	1.5%	—
Food Products	1.5%	—
Communications Equipment	1.3%	—
Electric Utilities	1.3%	—
Metals and Mining	1.4%	—
Advertising	1.0%	—
Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	1.1%	—
Building Products	—	4.4%
Capital Markets	—	3.7%
Construction and Engineering	—	13.5%
Total	100.0%	100.0%

The composition of the Company's total investments by industry as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, at fair value was as follows:

Fair Value:	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
IT Services	11.3%	—
Media	6.7%	—
Specialty Retail	6.6%	—
Internet Software and Services	5.9%	4.6%
Health Care Providers & Services	5.6%	—
Hotels, Restaurants, & Leisure	5.4%	—
Oil, Gas, and Consumable Fuels	4.7%	—
Diversified Consumer Services	4.1%	4.7%
Textiles, Apparel, & Luxury Goods	4.0%	—
Energy Equipment & Services	3.8%	—
Software	3.7%	—
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.0%	4.7%
Commercial Services & Supplies	2.9%	—
Professional Services	2.7%	—
Restaurants	2.3%	—
Auto Components	2.2%	8.6%
Data Processing and Outsourced Services	2.2%	—
Electrical Equipment	2.2%	—
Internet and Catalog Retail	2.2%	—
Leisure Equipment and Products	2.2%	12.3%
Life Sciences Tools & Services	2.2%	—
Chemicals	1.9%	—
Aerospace and Defense	1.7%	—
Food & Staples Retailing	1.5%	—
Health Care Equipment and Supplies	1.5%	—
Food Products	1.4%	—
Communications Equipment	1.3%	—
Electric Utilities	1.3%	23.0%
Metals and Mining	1.3%	8.6%
Advertising	1.1%	11.7%
Thrifts & Mortgage Finance	1.1%	—
Building Products	—	4.4%
Capital Markets	—	3.8%
Construction and Engineering	—	13.6%
Total	100.0%	100.0%

Note 4 — Borrowings

On December 11, 2011, the Company's predecessor-in-interest, HMS Income LLC, entered into the Main Street Facility and immediately borrowed \$7.5 million, the entire amount available under the facility. Interest on outstanding borrowings under the Main Street Facility was payable at a floating rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin of 3.0%. The Main Street Facility was repaid in full and terminated in May 2012 with proceeds of the Credit Facility described below.

On May 24, 2012, HMS Income LLC entered into a \$15 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Capital One, National Association ("Capital One") and immediately borrowed \$7 million under the facility (the "Credit Facility"). The Company became the borrower under the Credit Facility as a result of the Merger Transaction. The Credit Facility has an accordion provision allowing increases in borrowing of up to \$60 million, for a total facility of up to \$75 million, subject to certain conditions. The proceeds from the initial borrowing under the Credit Facility and working capital were used to repay the Main Street Facility, which had an outstanding balance of \$7.5 million at the time of repayment. On August 16, 2013, the Company expanded the available capacity under the Credit Facility from \$15 million to \$25 million. The credit facility was further amended on November 25, 2013, increasing the capacity of the Credit Facility from \$25 million to \$30 million. With the amendment to expand the Credit Facility, certain restrictions were added including requirements that the Company (i) notify the administrative agent of the occurrence of certain events relating to the Adviser or certain breaches under the Advisory Agreement and (ii) seek written approval from the administrative agent prior to entering into any material amendment, waiver or other modification of any provision of the Advisory Agreement. Additionally, the amendment includes as an event of default under the Credit Facility the Company's failure to cause the Adviser to comply with all terms and conditions of the control agreement between the Company, the Company's custodian and the administrative agent and any other custodial agreement. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to the Company's election, on a per annum basis equal to (i) the applicable LIBOR rate plus 2.75% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.5%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5%. As of December 31, 2013, the Company exercised its LIBOR election, thus setting a rate of approximately 3.0%. The Company pays unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitment under the Credit Facility. At December 31, 2013, the Company had \$14 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. Borrowings under the Credit Facility are secured by all of the Company's assets as well as all of the assets, and a pledge of equity ownership interests, of any future subsidiaries of the Company, which would be joined as guarantors. As of December 31, 2013, the Company estimated that the fair value of the Credit Facility approximated carrying value.

The credit agreement for the Credit Facility contains affirmative and negative covenants usual and customary for credit facilities of this nature, including, but not limited to: (i) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0 (ii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 2.25 to 1.0 and (iii) maintaining a minimum adjusted tangible net worth of at least 80% of the Company's adjusted tangible net worth on the closing date of the Credit Facility. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2013, the Company's interest coverage ratio was 5.1 to 1 and as of December 31, 2013, the Company's asset coverage ratio was 4.4 to 1, and the Company's tangible net worth was approximately 101% of the Company's adjusted tangible net worth on the closing date of the Credit Facility. Additionally, the Company must provide information to Capital One on a regular basis, preserve the Company's corporate existence, comply with applicable laws, including the 1940 Act, pay obligations when they become due, and invest the proceeds of the Offering in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies. Further, the credit agreement contains usual and customary default provisions including, without limitation: (i) a default in the payment of interest and principal; (ii) insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company; (iii) a material adverse change in the Company's business; or (iv) breach of any covenant, representation or warranty in the loan agreement or other credit documents and failure to cure such breach within defined periods. As of December 31, 2013, the Company was not aware of any instances of noncompliance with covenants related to the credit agreement. The maturity date of the Credit Facility is May 24, 2015, and the Company has two, one-year extension options subject to Lender approval.

Note 5 – Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2013, the year ended December 31, 2012 and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011.

Per Share/Unit Data:	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$ 8.86	\$ 9.02	\$ —
Net realized income(1)(2)	0.65	1.00	0.05
Net unrealized appreciation (1) (2)	0.16	0.08	(0.03)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	0.81	1.08	0.02
Stockholder distributions (1) (3)	(0.70)	(0.94)	—
Issuance of membership units	—	—	9.00
Issuance of common stock above net asset value (4), net of offering costs (1)	(0.06)	—	—
Impact of stock dividend	—	(0.20)	—
Impact of merger transaction	—	(0.10)	—
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from capital share transactions	(0.06)	(0.30)	9.00
Net asset value at end of the period	<u>\$ 8.91</u>	<u>\$ 8.86</u>	<u>\$ 9.02</u>
Shares/units outstanding at end of period	5,396,967	1,289,472	1,111,111
Weighted average shares/units outstanding	2,648,689	1,151,554	1,111,111

- (1) Based on weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period.
- (2) Change in net realized gain and net unrealized appreciation from investments can change significantly from period to period.
- (3) The stockholder distributions represent the stockholder distributions declared for the period.
- (4) The continuous issuance of shares of common stock may cause an incremental increase in net asset value per share due to the sale of shares at the then prevailing public offering price in excess of net asset value per share on each subscription closing date. The per share data was derived by computing (i) the sum of (A) the number of shares issued in connection with subscriptions and/or distribution reinvestment on each share transaction date times (B) the differences between the net proceeds per share and the net asset value per share on each share transaction date, divided by (ii) the weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for the period.

	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011
	(in thousands, except percentages)		
Net asset value at end of period	\$ 48,077	\$ 11,423	\$ 10,020
Average net assets	\$ 24,864	\$ 10,488	\$ 10,020
Average Credit Facility borrowings	\$ 9,660	\$ 7,231	\$ 7,500
Ratios to average net assets:			
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(1)	4.23%	7.05%	0.34%
Ratio of total expenses, excluding interest expense, to average net assets (1)	2.55%	4.03%	0.18%
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets	6.86%	10.81%	0.55%
Portfolio turnover ratio	49.37%	72.81%	—%
Total return (2)	8.47%	10.85%	0.22%

- (1) For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Advisers waived base management fees of approximately \$779,000, capital gains incentive fees of approximately \$5,000, administrative services expenses of approximately \$1.0 million, and made an expense support payment to the Company of \$153,000. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Advisers waived base management fees of approximately \$232,000, subordinated incentive fees on income of approximately \$123,000, capital gains incentive fees of approximately \$3,000 and administrative services expenses of approximately \$438,000. The ratio is calculated by reducing the expenses to reflect the waiver of expenses and to reflect the reduction of expenses for the expense support and reimbursement payment from the Adviser.
- (2) Total return is calculated on the change in net asset value per share, stockholder distributions declared per share and the amount of the stock dividend per share over the reporting period.

Note 6 – Stockholder Distributions

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that the Company has declared on its common stock during the year ended December 31, 2013 (in thousands except per share amounts).

For the Period Ended	Distributions	
	Per Share	Amount
Three months ended December 31, 2013	\$ 0.18	\$ 743
Three months ended September 30, 2013	\$ 0.17	\$ 513
Three months ended June 30, 2013	\$ 0.18	\$ 356
Three months ended March 31, 2013	\$ 0.17	\$ 243

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that the Company has declared on its common stock during the year ended December 31, 2012 (in thousands except per share amounts).

For the Period Ended	Distributions	
	Per Share	Amount
Three months ended December 31, 2012	\$ 0.17	\$ 217
Three months ended September 30, 2012	\$ 0.18	\$ 199
One month ended June 30, 2012	\$ 0.06	\$ 65
Five months ended May 31, 2012	\$ 0.53	\$ 600

There were no distributions for the period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011.

On December 19, 2013, with the authorization of the Company's board of directors, the Company declared distributions to its stockholders for the period of January 2014 through March 2014. These distributions have been, or will be, calculated based on stockholders of record each day from January 1, 2014 through March 31, 2014 in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day (which represents an annualized distribution yield of 7% based on the Company's current public offering price of \$10.00 per share, if it were maintained every day for a twelve-month period). Distributions are paid on the first business day following the completion of each month to which they relate.

The following table reflects the stock dividend per share that the Company has declared and issued on its common stock:

Date Declared	Record Date	Dividend Date	Dividend Percentage	Shares Issued
September 13, 2012	September 13, 2012	September 14, 2012	2.25%	25,274

The purpose of this stock dividend was for the Company to maintain a net asset value per share that was below the then-current offering price, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, as required by the 1940 Act, subject to certain limited exceptions. The Company's board of directors determined that the Company's portfolio performance sufficiently warranted taking these actions.

The stock dividend increased the number of shares outstanding, thereby reducing the Company's net asset value per share. However, because the stock dividend was payable to all stockholders as of the designated record date in proportion to their holdings as of such date, the reduction in net asset value per share as a result of the stock dividend was offset exactly by the increase in the number of shares owned by each stockholder. Also, the stock dividend did not change any stockholder's proportionate interest in the Company, and, therefore, it did not represent a taxable dividend. Lastly, as the overall value to the stockholder was not reduced as a result of the stock dividend, the Company's board of directors determined that the stock dividend would not be dilutive to stockholders as of the designated record date.

The Company has adopted an "opt in" distribution reinvestment plan for its stockholders. As a result, if the Company makes a distribution, its stockholders will receive distributions in cash unless they specifically "opt in" to the distribution reinvestment plan so as to have their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock.

The following table reflects the sources of the cash distributions that the Company declared and, in some instances, paid on its common stock during the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

Source of Distribution	Year Ended December 31, 2013		Year Ended December 31, 2012	
	Distribution Amount	Percentage	Distribution Amount	Percentage
Net realized income from operations (net of waiver of base management and incentive fees and expense support payment)	\$ 795	43%	\$ 790	73%
Waiver of base management and incentive fees	784	42%	291	27%
Expense support payment from Adviser	153	8%	—	—%
Prior period net investment income in excess of prior period distributions declared	123	7%	—	—%
Total	<u>\$ 1,855</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 1,081</u>	<u>100%</u>

The Company may fund its cash distributions from all sources of funds legally available, including Offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, dividends or other distributions paid to it on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies, fee and expense waivers from its Advisers, and expense support payments from the Adviser. The Company has not established limits on the amount of funds that the Company may use from legally available sources to make distributions. The Company expects that for the foreseeable future, a portion of the distributions will be paid from sources other than net realized income from operations, including Offering proceeds, borrowings, and fee and expense waivers from its Advisers. As a result of fee waivers under the conditional fee waiver agreement that the Company entered into with the Advisers on May 31, 2012 (we refer to this agreement, as amended from time to time, and most recently on December 30, 2013, as the “Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement”), fee waivers may be subject to repayment by the Company at the sole and absolute discretion of the Company’s board of directors within three years from the date that each respective fee waiver was made. The Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement allows the Advisers to waive fees upon the occurrence of any event, in the Advisers’ sole discretion, including, but not limited to nor automatically triggered by, the Company’s estimate that a distribution declared and payable to its stockholders during the fee waiver period represents, or would represent when paid, a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The Company’s distributions may exceed its earnings, especially during the period before it has substantially invested the proceeds from the Offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions it makes may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The timing and amount of any future distributions to stockholders are subject to applicable legal restrictions and the sole discretion of the Company’s board of directors.

Note 7 – Taxable Income

The Company has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. As a RIC, the Company generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on net ordinary income or capital gains that the Company distributes to its stockholders from taxable earnings and profits as distributions. The Company must generally distribute at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to maintain its RIC status. As a part of maintaining its RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given taxable year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that taxable year, provided such distributions are declared prior to the filing of the federal income tax return for the prior year. In 2013, the Company paid approximately \$6,000, representing a 4% nondeductible excise tax related to approximately \$117,000, or \$0.09 per share, of cumulative undistributed taxable income pertaining to the 2012 tax year. In 2012, we estimated approximately \$117,000, or \$0.09 per share, of our taxable income for 2012 which was distributed in 2013, prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for the 2012 taxable year, would be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax. In 2013, the Company estimates that approximately \$7,000 or \$0.001 per share, of our taxable income for 2013 will be distributed in 2014, prior to the filing of our federal income tax return for our 2013 taxable year. We anticipate that none of this will be subject to the 4% nondeductible excise tax.

Ordinary distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable, on

on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

For the RIC taxable year starting January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013 the Company's net investment income on a tax basis was approximately \$1,731,000 and included distributions made in the year ended December 31, 2013, and a portion of the distributions made in January 2014. At December 31, 2013, the aggregate cost of the Company's investments for federal income tax purposes was approximately \$67 million and the aggregate net unrealized appreciation on a tax-basis was approximately \$472,000.

The determination of the tax attributes of the Company's distributions were made annually at the end of the Company's taxable year based upon the Company's taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. The actual tax characteristics of distributions to stockholders were reported to stockholders annually on a Form 1099-DIV.

Note 8 – Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosures

Listed below are the supplemental cash flow disclosures for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 (in thousands):

Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	Period from inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011
Interest Paid	\$ 302	\$ 252	\$ —
Taxes Paid	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ —
Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Flow Information			
Stockholder distributions declared and unpaid	\$ 295	\$ 76	\$ —
Stockholder distributions reinvested	\$ 429	\$ 6	\$ —
Change in unpaid deferred offering costs	\$ 1,161	\$ 2,529	\$ —
Sale of portfolio investments to Main Street Capital Corporation	\$ —	\$ 2,250	\$ —
Portfolio investments acquired from Main Street Capital Corporation	\$ —	\$ 2,250	\$ —

Note 9 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements

Advisory Agreements and Conditional Fee Waiver

As described in Note 1 - Principal Business and Organization, the business of the Company is managed by the Adviser (an affiliate of Hines), pursuant to the Advisory Agreement that was entered into on May 31, 2012. This agreement states that the Adviser will oversee the management of the Company's activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to, and providing day-to-day management and administration of, the Company's investment portfolio. Additionally, the Adviser has engaged the Sub-Adviser pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure the Company's prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor the Company's investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to the Adviser in exchange for which the Adviser will pay the Sub-Adviser fifty percent (50%) of the base management fee and incentive fees described below as compensation for its services.

Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement, the Company pays the Adviser a base management fee and incentive fees as compensation for the services described above. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2% of the Company's average gross assets. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of the Company's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The base management fee is expensed as incurred.

The incentive fees consist of two parts. The first part, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The subordinated incentive fee on income is equal to 20% of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, exceeding 1.875% (7.5% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature. For purposes of this fee, adjusted capital means cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of the Company's common stock (including proceeds from the Company's distribution reinvestment plan) reduced for non-liquidating distributions, other than distributions of profits, paid to the Company's stockholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to the Company's share repurchase program. The subordinated incentive fee on income is expensed in the quarter in which it is incurred.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on capital gains earned from the portfolio of the Company and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Advisory Agreement). This fee equals 20.0% of the Company's incentive fee capital gains, which equals the Company's realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. At the end of each reporting period, the Company estimates the incentive fee on capital gains and accrues the fee based on a hypothetical liquidation of its portfolio. Therefore the accrual includes both net realized gains and net unrealized gains (the net unrealized difference between the fair value and the par value of its portfolio), if any. The incentive fee accrued pertaining to the unrealized gain is neither earned nor payable to the Advisers until such time it is realized.

As discussed above, the Company and the Advisers entered into the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement pursuant to which, for a period from June 4, 2012 to December 31, 2013, the Advisers have agreed to waive all fees upon the occurrence of any event, which in the Advisers' sole discretion is deemed necessary, including, but neither limited to nor automatically triggered by, the Company's estimate that a distribution declared and payable to its stockholders during the fee waiver period represents, or would represent when paid, a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Further, the agreement contains a clause which states that subject to the approval of the Company's board of directors, in future periods previously waived fees may be paid to the Advisers, if and only to the extent that the Company's cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations exceeds the amount of cumulative distributions paid to stockholders. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by the Company, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver. On December 30, 2013, the Adviser entered into an amendment to the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement extending the waiver of HMS Adviser's fees through December 31, 2014. The waiver of fees due to our Sub-Adviser ended on December 31, 2013, and beginning January 1, 2014, Main Street was being paid its fees under the Sub-Advisory Agreement.

For the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred, and the Advisers waived, base management fees of approximately \$779,000 and \$232,000, respectively, capital gains incentive fees of approximately \$5,000 and \$3,000, respectively, and subordinated incentive fees of zero and \$123,000, respectively. Since the Advisory Agreement was not executed until May 24, 2012, the Company incurred and the Adviser waived zero fees for the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and the period from

inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011 the Company did not record an accrual for any previously waived fees. Reimbursement of previously waived fees to the Advisers will not be accrued until the reimbursement of the waived fees become probable and estimable which will be upon approval of the Company's board of directors.

Pursuant to the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company is required to pay or reimburse the Advisers for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to the day-to-day administration and management of the Company not related to advisory services. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and the period from inception (November 22, 2011) through December 31, 2011, the Company incurred, and the Advisers waived the reimbursement of, administrative services expenses of approximately \$1.0 million, \$438,000, and zero respectively.

On November 11, 2013, the Company entered into an Expense Support and Conditional Reimbursement Agreement (the "Reimbursement Agreement") with the Adviser. Under the Reimbursement Agreement, until December 31, 2013 or a prior date mutually agreed to by both parties, the Adviser agreed to pay to the Company up to 100% of the Company's operating expenses (the "Expense Support Payment"). Operating expenses are defined as 2013 third party operating costs and expenses incurred by the Company under generally accepted accounting principles for investment management companies. Any Expense Support Payments paid by the Adviser are subject to conditional reimbursement by the Company upon a determination by the board of directors of the Company that the Company has achieved a reasonable level of expenses relative to its investment income. Any repayment of Expense Support Payments will be made within a period not to exceed three years from the date each respective Expense Support Payment is determined. The Reimbursement Agreement may be terminated by the Company at any time, and shall automatically terminate upon termination of the Advisory Agreement, or upon liquidation or dissolution of the Company. Pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement, for the year ended December 31, 2013, the Adviser paid the Company \$153,000.

On December 30, 2013, the Company and the Adviser agreed to an Expense Support and Conditional Reimbursement Agreement (the "Expense Reimbursement Agreement"). Under the Expense Reimbursement Agreement, until March 31, 2014 or a prior date mutually agreed to by both parties, the Adviser will pay to the Company up to 100% of the Company's operating expenses (the "Expense Support Payment") in order for the Company to achieve a reasonable level of expenses relative to its investment income (the "Operating Expense Objective"), as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"). Under the Expense Reimbursement Agreement, operating expenses are defined as third party operating costs and expenses incurred by the Company between January 1, 2014 and March 31, 2014 under generally accepted accounting principles for investment management companies. The Expense Reimbursement Agreement requires a mandatory reimbursement of any Expense Support Payment to the extent that the Company exceeds the Operating Expense Objective during the year ending December 31, 2014 (a "Mandatory Reimbursement Payment"). Any Mandatory Reimbursement Payment under the Expense Reimbursement Agreement will be determined by the Adviser and the Company and will not be subject to Board approval. To the extent that any portion of the Expense Support Payments remains unreimbursed after the Company has made any Mandatory Reimbursement Payments, the outstanding Expense Support Payment amounts will be subject to conditional reimbursement by the Company upon a determination by the Board that the Company has achieved the Operating Expense Objective during any calendar quarter (a "Conditional Reimbursement Payment"). Under the Expense Reimbursement Agreement, any unreimbursed Expense Support Payments may be reimbursed by the Company within a period not to exceed three years from the date each respective Expense Support Payment is determined, but only after any outstanding Expense Support Payment amounts have been reimbursed under that certain Expense Support and Conditional Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2013, by and between the Company and the Adviser. Any Expense Support Payments that remain unreimbursed three years after such payment is determined will be considered permanently waived. The Expense Reimbursement Agreement may be terminated by the Company at any time, and shall automatically terminate upon termination of the Advisory Agreement or upon liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

The below table presents the fees and expenses waived by the Advisers:

Period Ended	Amount of Fee Waivers and Expense Support Payments (in thousands)⁽¹⁾	Expiration of the Advisers' Right to Receive Reimbursement of Previously Waived Fees and Expense Support Payments⁽²⁾	Amount of Administrative Expense Waivers (in thousands)⁽³⁾	Operating Expense Ratio as of the Date of the Fee Waivers⁽⁴⁾	Annualized Distribution Rate as of the Date of the Fee Waivers⁽⁵⁾
June 30, 2012	\$49	June 30, 2015	\$25	1.35%	7.00%
September 30, 2012	\$152	September 30, 2015	\$129	1.97%	7.00%
December 31, 2012	\$157	December 31, 2015	\$284	2.96%	7.00%
March 31, 2013	\$84	March 31, 2016	\$233	1.86%	7.00%
June 30, 2013	\$118	June 30, 2016	\$222	1.36%	7.00%
September 30, 2013	\$268	September 30, 2016	\$234	1.22%	7.00%
December 31, 2013	\$467	December 31, 2016	\$329	0.49%	7.00%

- (1) Fees waived pursuant to the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement and Reimbursement Agreement and Expense Support Payments pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement.
- (2) Subject to the approval of the Company's board of directors, in future periods, previously waived fees may be paid to the Advisers, if the Company's cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations exceeds the amount of cumulative distributions paid to stockholders. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by the Company, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver. Additionally, the reimbursement of the fees waived under the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement are subordinate to the reimbursement of the Expense Support Payment made pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement. To date, none of the previously waived fees or expense support payments have been approved for reimbursement by the Company's board of directors.
- (3) The Advisers have agreed to permanently waive administrative expenses through June 30, 2014. The administrative expenses are waived on a quarterly basis and are not eligible for future reimbursement from the Company to the Advisers.
- (4) "Operating Expense Ratio" is calculated on a quarterly basis as a percentage of average net assets and includes all expenses borne by the Company, except for base management and incentive fees and administrative expenses waived by the Advisers and organizational and offering expenses. For the quarter ended December 31, 2013, expenses have been reduced by \$153,000, the amount of the Expense Support Payment received from the Adviser.
- (5) "Annualized Distribution Rate" equals \$0.00191781 per share, per day (which represents an annualized distribution yield of 7% based on our current public offering price of \$10.00 per share, if it were maintained every day for a twelve-month period). "Annualized Distribution Rate" does not include the special stock dividend paid to stockholders on September 14, 2012.

As discussed in Note 2 - Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Organizational and Offering Costs, as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser have incurred approximately \$4.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of Offering costs on the Company's behalf. Upon the execution of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, on May 31, 2012, the Company recorded a due to affiliate liability and capitalized the deferred Offering costs as it is expected that the Company will raise sufficient capital that it will be required to reimburse the Advisers for these costs. As of December 31, 2013, the balance of the due to affiliate liability was \$3.7 million. On a regular basis, management reviews capital raise projections to evaluate the likelihood of the capital raise reaching a level that would require the Company to reimburse the Adviser for the offering costs incurred on the Company's behalf. Based on the \$4.3 million of offering costs incurred by the Adviser through December 31, 2013, the Company would have to raise approximately \$288 million to be obligated to reimburse the Adviser for all of these costs. Commencing with the Company's initial closing, which occurred on September 17, 2012, and continuing with every closing thereafter, 1.5% of the proceeds of such closings will be amortized as a charge to additional paid in capital and a reduction of deferred offering costs, until such asset is fully amortized. As of December 31, 2013, approximately \$631,000 has been amortized. The Company expects to reimburse the Advisers for such costs incurred on its behalf on a monthly basis up to a maximum aggregate amount of 1.5% of the gross Offering proceeds. Pursuant to the terms of the Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Adviser and Sub-Adviser will be responsible for the payment of organizational and offering expenses to the extent they exceed 1.5% of gross proceeds from the Offering.

The table below outlines fees incurred and expense reimbursements payable to Hines, Main Street and their affiliates for the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 and amounts unpaid as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (in thousands).

Type and Recipient	Incurred			Unpaid as of	
	Year Ended December 31, 2013	Year Ended December 31, 2012	Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Base Management Fees (1) - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Incentive Fees on Income (1) - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Gains Incentive Fee (1) - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser	—	—	—	—	—
Offering Costs- the Adviser	1,792	2,529	—	3,690	2,529
Payable to Adviser for overpayment of Expense Support (2)	67	—	—	67	—
Other (3) - the Adviser	349	393	—	20	393
Interest Expense – Main Street Capital Corporation	—	101	14	—	—
Management Fees – Main Street Capital Corporation	—	15	—	—	—
Selling Commissions - Dealer Manager	2,531	76	—	(5)	—
Dealer Manager Fee - Dealer Manager	1,195	33	—	(1)	—
Due to Affiliates				<u>\$ 3,771</u>	<u>\$ 2,922</u>

- (1) Net of amounts waived by the Adviser and Sub-Adviser.
- (2) Pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, the Adviser made a payment of \$220,000 to the Company in December 2013, based upon estimates of Company's operating expenses. Upon finalization of Company's financial statements, the Company determined that the Expense Support Payment was \$67,000 higher than required for the Company to achieve the Operating Expense Objective, as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement. As of December 31, 2013, the Company owed the Adviser \$67,000 for this overpayment, which was made in the first quarter of 2014.
- (3) Includes amounts the Adviser paid on behalf of the Company such as general and administrative services expenses.

Note 10 – Share Repurchase Plan

The Company conducts quarterly tender offers pursuant to its share repurchase program. Under the terms of the plan, the Company will offer to purchase shares at the net asset value calculated at the date of the offer. The Company currently limits the number of shares to be repurchased (i) during any calendar year to the proceeds it receives from the issuance of shares of its common stock under its distribution reinvestment plan during the trailing four quarters and (ii) in any calendar quarter to 2.5% of the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the trailing four quarters. At the discretion of the Company's board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from the sale of investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. The Company's board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the share repurchase program upon 30 days' notice. The Company's first repurchase date was October 1, 2013. As of December 31, 2013, we have approximately \$4,000 in shares tendered for repurchase and approved by the board of directors, but which were repurchased on January 2, 2014.

Note 11 – Subsequent Events

From January 1, 2014 through February 28, 2014, the Company has raised approximately \$27.6 million in the public offering. During this period, the Company has funded approximately \$30.3 million in private placement investments and received proceeds from repayments and dispositions of approximately \$6.0 million.

On February 20, 2014, the Company filed a tender offer statement on Schedule TO with the SEC, to commence an offer by the Company to purchase, as approved by the board of directors, 66,217.23 shares of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. The offer is for cash at a purchase price of \$8.85 per share, which is the net asset value per share as of February 18, 2014, as determined by the Pricing Committee of the board of directors.

On February 27, 2014, the board of directors received and accepted the resignation of Charles N. Hazen from his position as Chairman of the board of directors and member of the Pricing Committee, effective February 27, 2014. Mr. Hazen's decision to resign from his position was not the result of any disagreement with the Company on any matter relating to the Company's operations, policies or practices. On February 28, 2014, the Board appointed Sherri W. Schugart as the Chairperson of the board of directors and member of the Pricing Committee. With this appointment, Ms. Schugart now holds the positions of Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and President.

Note 12 – Quarterly Financial Data (UNAUDITED)

The following table presents selected unaudited quarterly financial data for each quarter during the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (in thousands except per share and per unit amounts):

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2013	June 30, 2013	September 30, 2013	December 31, 2013
Total interest income	\$ 392	\$ 559	\$ 808	\$ 999
Net investment income	\$ 101	\$ 297	\$ 498	\$ 809
Net realized gain from investments	—	4	—	23
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	\$ 207	\$ (69)	\$ 250	\$ 33
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 308	\$ 232	\$ 748	\$ 865
Net investment income per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.19
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.11	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.21

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2012	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012
Total interest income	\$ 415	\$ 410	\$ 464	\$ 584
Net investment income	\$ 339	\$ 271	\$ 262	\$ 262
Net realized gain from investments	—	—	12	2
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	\$ 155	\$ (2)	\$ 33	\$ (99)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 494	\$ 269	\$ 307	\$ 165
Net investment income per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.22
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share/unit – basic and diluted	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.13

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

In accordance with Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2013, to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our system of internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial

reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

(i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

(ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and

(iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Our management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control system as of December 31, 2013 was based on the framework for effective internal control over financial reporting described in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our assessment, as of December 31, 2013, our system of internal control over financial reporting was effective at the reasonable assurance level.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm regarding control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the company's independent registered public accounting firm pursuant to Section 989G of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street and Consumer Protection Act, which exempts non-accelerated filers from the auditor attestation requirement of section 404 (b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

March 7, 2014

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During the year ended December 31, 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Rule 13a-15 or Rule 15d-15 of the Exchange Act that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III has been omitted under General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K. Only those sections of our definitive Proxy Statement that specifically address the items set forth herein are incorporated by reference.

Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC no later than April 30, 2014.

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC no later than April 30, 2014.

Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC no later than April 30, 2014.

Item 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC no later than April 30, 2014.

Item 14. *Principal Accounting Fees and Services*

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement relating to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the SEC no later than April 30, 2014.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

a. The following financial statements are set forth in Item 8:

Financial Statements as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and for the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the Period from Inception (November 22, 2011) to December 31, 2011

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	59
Audited Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets	60
Statements of Operations	61
Statements of Changes in Net Assets	62
Statements of Cash Flows	63
Schedules of Investments	64
Notes to Financial Statements	68

b. No financial statement schedules are being filed because the required information is not applicable or is presented in the consolidated financial statements or notes.

c. The following exhibits are filed as part of this annual report on Form 10-K or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

- 2.1 Agreement and Plan of Merger (filed as Exhibit (k)(3) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 3.1 Articles of Amendment and Restatement (filed as Exhibit (a)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws (filed herewith).
- 4.1 Distribution Reinvestment Plan (filed as Exhibit (e) to Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on September 28, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 4.2 Form of Subscription Agreement (filed as Appendix A to the Registrant's prospectus supplement to the final prospectus dated June 11, 2012, filed pursuant to Rule 497 (File No. 333-178548), filed on September 28, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.1 Loan and Security Agreement (filed as Exhibit (k)(2) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on December 16, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.2 Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement between the Registrant and HMS Adviser LP (filed as Exhibit (g)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.3 Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement by and among the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC and Main Street Capital Corporation (filed as Exhibit (g)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.4 Assignment and Assumption of Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement by and among Main Street Capital Partners, LLC, Main Street Capital Corporation and MSC Adviser I, LLC (Filed herewith).
- 10.5 Dealer Manager Agreement between the Registrant and Hines Securities, Inc. (filed as Exhibit (h)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.6 Custody Agreement between the Registrant and Amegy Bank National Association (filed as Exhibit (j) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).

- 10.7 Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement between the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit (k)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.8 Credit Agreement among the Registrant and Capital One, National Association (filed as Exhibit (k)(4) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.9 Form of Indemnification for Affiliated Directors and Officers (filed as Exhibit (k)(5) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.10 Form of Indemnification for Independent Directors (filed as Exhibit (k)(6) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.11 Escrow Agreement between the Registrant, Hines Securities, Inc. and UMB Bank, N.A. (filed as Exhibit (k)(7) to Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on June 25, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 10.12 Amended and Restated Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement between the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP, Main Street Capital Corporation and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on January 6, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 14.1 Code of Ethics of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit (r)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 14.2 Code of Ethics of HMS Adviser LP (filed as Exhibit (r)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 14.3 Amended and Restated Code of Ethics of Main Street Capital Corporation and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit (r)(3) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 14.4 Code of Ethics of Hines Securities, Inc. (filed as Exhibit (r)(4) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 31.1 Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).
- 32.1 Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Furnished herewith).

* * * * *

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

HMS INCOME FUND, INC.

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART

Sherri W. Schugart

Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS

Ryan T. Sims

Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>s/ Sherri W. Schugart</u> Sherri W. Schugart	Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)	March 7, 2014
<u>/s/ Ryan T. Sims</u> Ryan T. Sims	Chief Financial Officer and Secretary (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)	March 7, 2014
<u>/s/ John O. Niemann, Jr.</u> John O. Niemann, Jr.	Director	March 7, 2014
<u>/s/ Peter Shaper</u> Peter Shaper	Director	March 7, 2014
<u>/s/ Gregory Geib</u> Gregory Geib	Director	March 7, 2014
<u>/s/ Curtis L. Hartman</u> Curtis L. Hartman	Director	March 7, 2014

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger (filed as Exhibit (k)(3) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement (filed as Exhibit (a)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws (filed herewith).
4.1	Distribution Reinvestment Plan (filed as Exhibit (e) to Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on September 28, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
4.2	Form of Subscription Agreement (filed as Appendix A to the Registrant's prospectus supplement to the final prospectus dated June 11, 2012, filed pursuant to Rule 497 (File No. 333-178548), filed on September 28, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.1	Loan and Security Agreement (filed as Exhibit (k)(2) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on December 16, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.2	Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement between the Registrant and HMS Adviser LP (filed as Exhibit (g)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.3	Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement by and among the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC and Main Street Capital Corporation (filed as Exhibit (g)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4	Assignment and Assumption of Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement by and among Main Street Capital Partners, LLC, Main Street Capital Corporation and MSC Adviser I, LLC (Filed herewith).
10.5	Dealer Manager Agreement between the Registrant and Hines Securities, Inc. (filed as Exhibit (h)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.6	Custody Agreement between the Registrant and Amegy Bank National Association (filed as Exhibit (j) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.7	Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement between the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit (k)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.8	Credit Agreement among the Registrant and Capital One, National Association (filed as Exhibit (k)(4) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.9	Form of Indemnification for Affiliated Directors and Officers (filed as Exhibit (k)(5) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.10	Form of Indemnification for Independent Directors (filed as Exhibit (k)(6) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.11	Escrow Agreement between the Registrant, Hines Securities, Inc. and UMB Bank, N.A. (filed as Exhibit (k)(7) to Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on June 25, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.12	Amended and Restated Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement between the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP, Main Street Capital Corporation and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on January 6, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).
14.1	Code of Ethics of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit (r)(1) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
14.2	Code of Ethics of HMS Adviser LP (filed as Exhibit (r)(2) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
14.3	Amended and Restated Code of Ethics of Main Street Capital Corporation and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (filed as Exhibit (r)(3) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).

- 14.4 Code of Ethics of Hines Securities, Inc. (filed as Exhibit (r)(4) to Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548), filed on May 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).
- 31.1 Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).
- 32.1 Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Furnished herewith).

[This page intentionally left blank.]

HMS INCOME FUND, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1. **PRINCIPAL OFFICE.** The principal office of the Corporation in the State of Maryland shall be located at such place as the Board of Directors may designate.

Section 2. **ADDITIONAL OFFICES.** The Corporation may have additional offices, including a principal executive office, at such places as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. **PLACE.** All meetings of stockholders shall be held at the principal executive office of the Corporation or at such other place as shall be set in accordance with these Bylaws and stated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. **ANNUAL MEETING.** An annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors and the transaction of any business within the powers of the Corporation shall be held on the date and at the time and place set by the Board of Directors, beginning in the year 2013.

Section 3. **SPECIAL MEETINGS.** The president, the chief executive officer, the chairman of the board or a majority of the Board of Directors may call a special meeting of the stockholders. Any such special meeting of stockholders shall be held on the date and at the time and place set by the president, the chief executive officer, the chairman of the board or the Board of Directors, whoever has called the meeting. A special meeting of stockholders shall also be called by the secretary of the Corporation to act on any matter that may properly be considered at a meeting of stockholders upon the written request of stockholders entitled to cast not less than ten percent of all the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at such meeting. The written request must state the purpose of such meeting and the matters proposed to be acted on at such meeting. Within ten days after receipt of such written request, either in person or by certified mail, the secretary of the Corporation shall provide all stockholders with written notice, either in person or by certified mail, of such meeting and the purpose of such meeting. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, such meeting shall be held not less than 15 days nor more than 60 days after the secretary's delivery of such notice. Subject to the foregoing sentence, such meeting shall be held at the time and place

specified in the stockholder request; provided, however, that if none is so specified, such meeting shall be held at a time and place convenient to the stockholders.

Section 4. NOTICE. Except as provided otherwise in Section 3 of this Article II, not less than ten nor more than 90 days before each meeting of stockholders, the secretary shall give to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting and to each stockholder not entitled to vote who is entitled to notice of the meeting notice in writing or by electronic transmission stating the time and place of the meeting and, in the case of a special meeting or as otherwise may be required by any statute, the purpose for which the meeting is called, by mail, by presenting it to such stockholder personally, by leaving it at the stockholder's residence or usual place of business or by any other means permitted by Maryland law. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail addressed to the stockholder at the stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation, with postage thereon prepaid. If transmitted electronically, such notice shall be deemed to be given when transmitted to the stockholder by an electronic transmission to any address or number of the stockholder at which the stockholder receives electronic transmissions. The Corporation may give a single notice to all stockholders who share an address, which single notice shall be effective as to any stockholder at such address, unless such stockholder objects to receiving such single notice or revokes a prior consent to receiving such single notice. Failure to give notice of any meeting to one or more stockholders, or any irregularity in such notice, shall not affect the validity of any meeting fixed in accordance with this Article II or the validity of any proceedings at any such meeting.

Subject to Section 11(a) of this Article II, any business of the Corporation may be transacted at an annual meeting of stockholders without being specifically designated in the notice, except such business as is required by any statute to be stated in such notice. No business shall be transacted at a special meeting of stockholders except as specifically designated in the notice. The Corporation may postpone or cancel a meeting of stockholders by making a public announcement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) of such postponement or cancellation prior to the meeting. Notice of the date, time and place to which the meeting is postponed shall be given not less than ten days prior to such date and otherwise in the manner set forth in this Section 4.

Section 5. ORGANIZATION AND CONDUCT. Every meeting of stockholders shall be conducted by an individual appointed by the Board of Directors to be chairman of the meeting or, in the absence of such appointment or appointed individual, by the chairman of the board or, in the case of a vacancy in the office or absence of the chairman of the board, by one of the following officers present at the meeting in the following order: the vice chairman of the board, if there is one, the chief executive officer, the president, the vice presidents in their order of rank and seniority, the secretary or, in the absence of such officers, a chairman chosen by the stockholders by the vote of a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present in person or by proxy. The secretary or, in the secretary's absence, an assistant secretary or, in the absence of both the secretary and assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the Board of Directors or, in the absence of such appointment, an individual appointed by the chairman of the meeting shall act as secretary. In the event that the secretary presides at a meeting of the stockholders, an assistant secretary or, in the absence of all assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the Board of Directors or the chairman of the meeting shall record the minutes of the meeting. The order of

business and all other matters of procedure at any meeting of stockholders shall be determined by the chairman of the meeting. The chairman of the meeting may prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and take such action as, in the discretion of the chairman and without any action by the stockholders, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, (a) restricting admission to the time set for the commencement of the meeting; (b) limiting attendance at the meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation, their duly authorized proxies and such other individuals as the chairman of the meeting may determine; (c) limiting participation at the meeting on any matter to stockholders of record of the Corporation entitled to vote on such matter, their duly authorized proxies and other such individuals as the chairman of the meeting may determine; (d) limiting the time allotted to questions or comments; (e) determining when and for how long the polls should be opened and when the polls should be closed; (f) maintaining order and security at the meeting; (g) removing any stockholder or any other individual who refuses to comply with meeting procedures, rules or guidelines as set forth by the chairman of the meeting; (h) concluding a meeting or recessing or adjourning the meeting to a later date and time and at a place announced at the meeting; and (i) complying with any state and local laws and regulations concerning safety and security. Unless otherwise determined by the chairman of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Section 6. QUORUM. At any meeting of stockholders, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at such meeting on any matter shall constitute a quorum; but this section shall not affect any requirement under any statute or the charter of the Corporation (the “*Charter*”) for the vote necessary for the approval of any matter. If such quorum is not established at any meeting of the stockholders, the chairman of the meeting may adjourn the meeting *sine die* or from time to time to a date not more than 120 days after the original record date without notice other than announcement at the meeting. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

The stockholders present either in person or by proxy, at a meeting which has been duly called and at which a quorum has been established, may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal from the meeting of enough stockholders to leave fewer than would be required to establish a quorum.

Section 7. VOTING. A plurality of all the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to elect a director. Each share may be voted for as many individuals as there are directors to be elected and for whose election the share is entitled to be voted. A majority of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to approve any other matter which may properly come before the meeting, unless more than a majority of the votes cast is required by statute or by the Charter. Unless otherwise provided by statute or by the Charter, each outstanding share, regardless of class, shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of stockholders. Voting on any question or in any election may be viva voce unless the chairman of the meeting shall order that voting be by ballot or otherwise.

Section 8. PROXIES. A holder of record of shares of stock of the Corporation may cast votes in person or by proxy executed by the stockholder or by the stockholder's duly authorized agent in any manner permitted by law. Such proxy or evidence of authorization of such proxy shall be filed with the secretary of the Corporation before or at the meeting. No proxy shall be valid more than eleven months after its date unless otherwise provided in the proxy.

Section 9. VOTING OF STOCK BY CERTAIN HOLDERS. Stock of the Corporation registered in the name of a corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity, if entitled to be voted, may be voted by the president or a vice president, general partner, trustee or managing member thereof, as the case may be, or a proxy appointed by any of the foregoing individuals, unless some other person who has been appointed to vote such stock pursuant to a bylaw or a resolution of the governing body of such corporation or other entity or agreement of the partners of a partnership presents a certified copy of such bylaw, resolution or agreement, in which case such person may vote such stock. Any trustee or other fiduciary may vote stock registered in the name of such person in the capacity of trustee or fiduciary, either in person or by proxy.

Shares of stock of the Corporation directly or indirectly owned by it shall not be voted at any meeting and shall not be counted in determining the total number of outstanding shares entitled to be voted at any given time, unless they are held by it in a fiduciary capacity, in which case they may be voted and shall be counted in determining the total number of outstanding shares at any given time.

The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution a procedure by which a stockholder may certify in writing to the Corporation that any shares of stock registered in the name of the stockholder are held for the account of a specified person other than the stockholder. The resolution shall set forth the class of stockholders who may make the certification, the purpose for which the certification may be made, the form of certification and the information to be contained in it; if the certification is with respect to a record date, the time after the record date within which the certification must be received by the Corporation; and any other provisions with respect to the procedure which the Board of Directors considers necessary or desirable. On receipt by the Corporation of such certification, the person specified in the certification shall be regarded as, for the purposes set forth in the certification, the holder of record of the specified stock in place of the stockholder who makes the certification.

Section 10. INSPECTORS. The Board of Directors or the chairman of the meeting may appoint, before or at the meeting, one or more inspectors for the meeting and any successor to the inspector. The inspectors, if any, shall (a) determine the number of shares of stock represented at the meeting, in person or by proxy, and the validity and effect of proxies, (b) receive and tabulate all votes, ballots or consents, (c) report such tabulation to the chairman of the meeting, (d) hear and determine all challenges and questions arising in connection with the right to vote, and (e) do such acts as are proper to fairly conduct the election or vote. Each such report shall be in writing and signed by the inspector or by a majority of them if there is more than one inspector acting at such meeting. If there is more than one inspector, the report of a majority shall be the report of the inspectors. The report of the inspector or inspectors on the number of shares represented at the meeting and the results of the voting shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

Section 11. ADVANCE NOTICE OF STOCKHOLDER NOMINEES FOR
DIRECTOR AND OTHER STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS.

(a) Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

(1) Nominations of individuals for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders (i) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting, (ii) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (iii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record both at the time of giving of notice by the stockholder as provided for in this Section 11(a) and at the time of the annual meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of each individual so nominated or on any such other business and who has complied with this Section 11(a).

(2) For any nomination or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of paragraph (a)(1) of this Section 11, the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the secretary of the Corporation and any such other business must otherwise be a proper matter for action by the stockholders. To be timely, a stockholder's notice shall set forth all information required under this Section 11 and shall be delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not earlier than the 150th day nor later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the date of the proxy statement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) for the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in connection with the Corporation's first annual meeting or in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced or delayed by more than 30 days from the first anniversary of the date of the preceding year's annual meeting, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not earlier than the 150th day prior to the date of such annual meeting and not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the later of the 120th day prior to the date of such annual meeting, as originally convened, or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. The public announcement of a postponement or adjournment of an annual meeting shall not commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(3) Such stockholder's notice shall set forth:

(i) as to each individual whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or reelection as a director (each, a "***Proposed Nominee***"), all information relating to the Proposed Nominee that would be required to be disclosed in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the election of the Proposed Nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would otherwise be required in connection with such solicitation, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A (or any successor provision) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***"), and the rules thereunder;

(ii) as to any other business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a description of such business, the stockholder's reasons for proposing

such business at the meeting and any material interest in such business of such stockholder or any Stockholder Associated Person (as defined below), individually or in the aggregate, including any anticipated benefit to the stockholder or the Stockholder Associated Person therefrom;

(iii) as to the stockholder giving the notice, any Proposed Nominee and any Stockholder Associated Person,

(A) the class, series and number of all shares of stock or other securities of the Corporation (collectively, the “*Company Securities*”), if any, which are owned (beneficially or of record) by such stockholder, Proposed Nominee or Stockholder Associated Person, the date on which each such Company Security was acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition and

(B) the nominee holder for, and number of, any Company Securities owned beneficially but not of record by such stockholder, Proposed Nominee or Stockholder Associated Person;

(iv) as to the stockholder giving the notice, any Stockholder Associated Person with an interest or ownership referred to in clauses (ii) or (iii) of this paragraph (3) of this Section 11(a) and any Proposed Nominee,

(A) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation’s stock ledger, and the current name and business address, if different, of each such Stockholder Associated Person and any Proposed Nominee and

(B) the investment strategy or objective, if any, of such stockholder and each such Stockholder Associated Person who is not an individual and a copy of the prospectus, offering memorandum or similar document, if any, provided to investors or potential investors in such stockholder and each such Stockholder Associated Person; and

(v) to the extent known by the stockholder giving the notice, the name and address of any other stockholder supporting the nominee for election or reelection as a director or the proposal of other business on the date of such stockholder’s notice.

(4) Such stockholder’s notice shall, with respect to any Proposed Nominee, be accompanied by a certificate executed by the Proposed Nominee (i) certifying that such Proposed Nominee (a) is not, and will not become a party to, any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation in connection with service or action as a director that has not been disclosed to the Corporation and (b) will serve as a director of the Corporation if elected; and (ii) attaching a completed Proposed Nominee questionnaire (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Corporation, upon request, to the stockholder providing the notice and shall include all information relating to the Proposed Nominee that would be required to be disclosed in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the election of the Proposed Nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would otherwise be required in connection with such solicitation, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder, or would be required pursuant

to the rules of any national securities exchange on which any securities of the Corporation are listed or over-the-counter market on which any securities of the Corporation are traded).

(5) Notwithstanding anything in this subsection (a) of this Section 11 to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors is increased, and there is no public announcement of such action at least 130 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of the proxy statement (as defined in Section 11(c)(3) of this Article II) for the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice required by this Section 11(a) shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the tenth day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(6) For purposes of this Section 11, "***Stockholder Associated Person***" of any stockholder shall mean (i) any person acting in concert with such stockholder, (ii) any beneficial owner of shares of stock of the Corporation owned of record or beneficially by such stockholder (other than a stockholder that is a depository) and (iii) any person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such stockholder or such Stockholder Associated Person.

(b) Special Meetings of Stockholders. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected only (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (ii) provided that the special meeting has been called in accordance with Section 3 of this Article II for the purpose of electing directors, by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving of notice provided for in this Section 11 and at the time of the special meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of each individual so nominated and who has complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 11. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more individuals to the Board of Directors, any such stockholder may nominate an individual or individuals (as the case may be) for election as a director as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if the stockholder's notice, containing the information required by paragraph (a)(3) of this Section 11, is delivered to the secretary at the principal executive office of the Corporation not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time on the later of the 90th day prior to such special meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. The public announcement of a postponement or adjournment of a special meeting shall not commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(c) General.

(1) If information submitted pursuant to this Section 11 by any stockholder proposing a nominee for election as a director or any proposal for other business at a

meeting of stockholders shall be inaccurate in any material respect, such information may be deemed not to have been provided in accordance with this Section 11. Any such stockholder shall notify the Corporation of any inaccuracy or change (within two business days of becoming aware of such inaccuracy or change) in any such information. Upon written request by the secretary or the Board of Directors, any such stockholder shall provide, within five business days of delivery of such request (or such other period as may be specified in such request), (i) written verification, satisfactory, in the discretion of the Board of Directors or any authorized officer of the Corporation, to demonstrate the accuracy of any information submitted by the stockholder pursuant to this Section 11 and (ii) a written update of any information (including, if requested by the Corporation, written confirmation by such stockholder that it continues to intend to bring such nomination or other business proposal before the meeting) submitted by the stockholder pursuant to this Section 11 as of an earlier date. If a stockholder fails to provide such written verification or written update within such period, the information as to which written verification or a written update was requested may be deemed not to have been provided in accordance with this Section 11.

(2) Only such individuals who are nominated in accordance with this Section 11 shall be eligible for election by stockholders as directors, and only such business shall be conducted at a meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 11. The chairman of the meeting shall have the power to determine whether a nomination or any other business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with this Section 11.

(3) For purposes of this Section 11, “*the date of the proxy statement*” shall have the same meaning as “the date of the company’s proxy statement released to shareholders” as used in Rule 14a-8(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act, as interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time. “*Public announcement*” shall mean disclosure (i) in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, Business Wire, PR Newswire or other widely circulated news or wire service or (ii) in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act or the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “*Investment Company Act*”).

(4) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 11, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of state law and of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to the matters set forth in this Section 11. Nothing in this Section 11 shall be deemed to affect any right of a stockholder to request inclusion of a proposal in, or the right of the Corporation to omit a proposal from, the Corporation’s proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act. Nothing in this Section 11 shall require disclosure of revocable proxies received by the stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person pursuant to a solicitation of proxies after the filing of an effective Schedule 14A by such stockholder or Stockholder Associated Person under Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act.

Section 12. STOCKHOLDER LIST. An alphabetical list of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the stockholders, along with the number of shares of stock held by each of them (the “*Stockholder List*”), shall be maintained as part of the books and records of the Corporation and shall be available for inspection by any stockholder or the stockholder’s designated agent at the home office of the Corporation upon the request of the stockholder. The Stockholder List shall be updated at least quarterly to reflect changes in the information contained therein. A copy of the Stockholder List shall be mailed to any stockholder so requesting within ten days of receipt by the Corporation of the request. The copy of the Stockholder List shall be printed in alphabetical order, on white paper, and in a readily readable type size (in no event smaller than ten-point type). The Corporation may impose a reasonable charge for expenses incurred in reproduction pursuant to the stockholder request. A stockholder may request a copy of the Stockholder List in connection with matters relating to stockholders’ voting rights and the exercise of stockholder rights under federal proxy laws.

If the investment adviser of the Corporation (the “*Adviser*”) neglects or refuses to exhibit, produce or mail a copy of the Stockholder List as requested, the Adviser shall be liable to any stockholder requesting the Stockholder List for the costs, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, incurred by that stockholder for compelling the production of the Stockholder List, and for actual damages suffered by any stockholder by reason of such refusal or neglect. It shall be a defense that the actual purpose and reason for the requests for inspection or for a copy of the Stockholder List is to secure the Stockholder List or other information for the purpose of selling the Stockholder List or copies thereof, or of using the same for a commercial purpose other than in the interest of the applicant as a stockholder relative to the affairs of the Corporation. The Corporation may require the stockholder requesting the Stockholder List to represent that the Stockholder List is not requested for a commercial purpose unrelated to the stockholder’s interest in the Corporation. The remedies provided hereunder to stockholders requesting copies of the Stockholder List are in addition to, and shall not in any way limit, other remedies available to stockholders under federal law or the laws of any state.

Section 13. CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITION ACT. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Charter or these Bylaws, Title 3, Subtitle 7 of the Maryland General Corporation Law, or any successor statute (the “*MGCL*”), shall not apply to any acquisition by any person of shares of stock of the Corporation. This section may be repealed, in whole or in part, at any time, whether before or after an acquisition of control shares and, upon such repeal, may, to the extent provided by any successor bylaw, apply to any prior or subsequent control share acquisition.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

Section 1. GENERAL POWERS. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed under the direction of its Board of Directors.

Section 2. NUMBER, TENURE AND RESIGNATION. At any regular meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose, a majority of the entire Board of Directors may establish, increase or decrease the number of directors, provided that the number thereof shall never be less than the minimum number required by the MGCL, nor more than 15, and further provided that the tenure of office of a director shall not be affected by any decrease in the number of directors. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the number of directors that shall comprise the Board shall not be less than three, except for a period of up to 60 days after the death, removal or resignation of a director pending the election of such director's successor. Any director of the Corporation may resign at any time by delivering his or her resignation to the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board or the secretary. Any resignation shall take effect immediately upon its receipt or at such later time specified in the resignation. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective unless otherwise stated in the resignation.

Section 3. ANNUAL AND REGULAR MEETINGS. An annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of stockholders, no notice other than this Bylaw being necessary. In the event such meeting is not so held, the meeting may be held at such time and place as shall be specified in a notice given as hereinafter provided for special meetings of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may provide, by resolution, the time and place for the holding of regular meetings of the Board of Directors without other notice than such resolution.

Section 4. SPECIAL MEETINGS. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by or at the request of the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or a majority of the directors then in office. The person or persons authorized to call special meetings of the Board of Directors may fix any place as the place for holding any special meeting of the Board of Directors called by them. The Board of Directors may provide, by resolution, the time and place for the holding of special meetings of the Board of Directors without other notice than such resolution.

Section 5. NOTICE. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be delivered personally or by telephone, electronic mail, facsimile transmission, courier or United States mail to each director at his or her business or residence address. Notice by personal delivery, telephone, electronic mail or facsimile transmission shall be given at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Notice by United States mail shall be given at least three days prior to the meeting. Notice by courier shall be given at least two days prior to the meeting. Telephone notice shall be deemed to be given when the director or his or her agent is personally given such notice in a telephone call to which the director or his or her agent is a party. Electronic mail notice shall be deemed to be given upon transmission of the message to the electronic mail address given to the Corporation

by the director. Facsimile transmission notice shall be deemed to be given upon completion of the transmission of the message to the number given to the Corporation by the director and receipt of a completed answer-back indicating receipt. Notice by United States mail shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail properly addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. Notice by courier shall be deemed to be given when deposited with or delivered to a courier properly addressed. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any annual, regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors need be stated in the notice, unless specifically required by statute or these Bylaws.

Section 6. QUORUM. A majority of the directors shall constitute a quorum for transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors, provided that, if less than a majority of such directors is present at such meeting, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice, and provided further that if, pursuant to applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws, the vote of a majority or other percentage of a particular group of directors is required for action, a quorum must also include a majority or such other percentage of such group.

The directors present at a meeting which has been duly called and at which a quorum has been established may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal from the meeting of enough directors to leave fewer than required to establish a quorum.

Section 7. VOTING. The action of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the action of the Board of Directors, unless the concurrence of a greater proportion is required for such action by applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws. If enough directors have withdrawn from a meeting to leave fewer than required to establish a quorum but the meeting is not adjourned, the action of the majority of that number of directors necessary to constitute a quorum at such meeting shall be the action of the Board of Directors, unless the concurrence of a greater proportion is required for such action by applicable law, the Charter or these Bylaws.

Section 8. ORGANIZATION. At each meeting of the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board or, in the absence of the chairman, the vice chairman of the board, if any, shall act as chairman of the meeting. In the absence of both the chairman and vice chairman of the board, the chief executive officer or, in the absence of the chief executive officer, the president or, in the absence of the president, a director chosen by a majority of the directors present shall act as chairman of the meeting. The secretary or, in his or her absence, an assistant secretary of the Corporation or, in the absence of the secretary and all assistant secretaries, an individual appointed by the chairman of the meeting shall act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 9. TELEPHONE MEETINGS. Directors may participate in a meeting by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time; provided, however, that this Section 9 does not apply to any action of the directors pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the directors to be cast in person at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by these means shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 10. CONSENT BY DIRECTORS WITHOUT A MEETING. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing or by electronic transmission to such action is given by each director and is filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that this Section 10 does not apply to any action of the directors pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the directors to be cast in person at a meeting.

Section 11. VACANCIES. If for any reason any or all of the directors cease to be directors, such event shall not terminate the Corporation or affect these Bylaws or the powers of the remaining directors hereunder. Until such time as the Corporation becomes subject to Section 3-804(c) of the MGCL, any vacancy on the Board of Directors for any cause other than an increase in the number of directors may be filled by a majority of the remaining directors, even if such majority is less than a quorum; any vacancy in the number of directors created by an increase in the number of directors may be filled by a majority vote of the entire Board of Directors; and any individual so elected as director shall serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until his or her successor is elected and qualifies. At such time as the Corporation becomes subject to Section 3-804(c) of the MGCL and except as may be provided by the Board of Directors in setting the terms of any class or series of preferred stock, any vacancy on the Board of Directors may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Section 12. COMPENSATION. Directors shall not receive any stated salary for their services as directors but, by resolution of the Board of Directors, may receive compensation per year and/or per meeting and/or per visit to real property or other facilities owned or leased by the Corporation and for any service or activity they performed or engaged in as directors. Directors may be reimbursed for expenses of attendance, if any, at each annual, regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof and for their expenses, if any, in connection with each property visit and any other service or activity they perform or engage in as directors; but nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any directors from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 13. RELIANCE. Each director and officer of the Corporation shall, in the performance of his or her duties with respect to the Corporation, be entitled to rely on any information, opinion, report or statement, including any financial statement or other financial data, prepared or presented by an officer or employee of the Corporation whom the director or officer reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented, by a lawyer, certified public accountant or other person, as to a matter which the director or officer reasonably believes to be within the person's professional or expert competence, or, with respect to a director, by a committee of the Board of Directors on which the director does not serve, as to a matter within its designated authority, if the director reasonably believes the committee to merit confidence.

Section 14. CERTAIN RIGHTS OF DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS. A director, officer, employee or agent shall have no responsibility to devote his or her full time to the affairs of the Corporation. Any director, officer, employee or agent, in his or her personal capacity or in a capacity as an affiliate, employee, or agent of any other person, or otherwise, may have business interests and engage in business activities similar to, in addition to or in competition with those of or relating to the Corporation.

Section 15. RATIFICATION. The Board of Directors or the stockholders may ratify and make binding on the Corporation any action or inaction by the Corporation or its officers to the extent that the Board of Directors or the stockholders could have originally authorized the matter. Moreover, any action or inaction questioned in any stockholders' derivative proceeding or any other proceeding on the ground of lack of authority, defective or irregular execution, adverse interest of a director, officer or stockholder, non-disclosure, miscomputation, the application of improper principles or practices of accounting, or otherwise, may be ratified, before or after judgment, by the Board of Directors or by the stockholders, and if so ratified, shall have the same force and effect as if the questioned action or inaction had been originally duly authorized, and such ratification shall be binding upon the Corporation and its stockholders and shall constitute a bar to any claim or execution of any judgment in respect of such questioned action or inaction.

Section 16. EMERGENCY PROVISIONS. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Charter or these Bylaws, this Section 16 shall apply during the existence of any catastrophe, or other similar emergency condition, as a result of which a quorum of the Board of Directors under Article III of these Bylaws cannot readily be obtained (an "***Emergency***"). During any Emergency, unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors, (a) a meeting of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof may be called by any director or officer by any means feasible under the circumstances; (b) notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors during such an Emergency may be given less than 24 hours prior to the meeting to as many directors and by such means as may be feasible at the time, including publication, television or radio; and (c) the number of directors necessary to constitute a quorum shall be one-third of the entire Board of Directors.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEES

Section 1. NUMBER, TENURE AND QUALIFICATIONS. The Board of Directors may appoint from among its members one or more committees, composed of one or more directors, to serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. POWERS. The Board of Directors may delegate to committees appointed under Section 1 of this Article any of the powers of the Board of Directors, except as prohibited by law.

Section 3. MEETINGS. Notice of committee meetings shall be given in the same manner as notice for special meetings of the Board of Directors. A majority of the members of the committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the

committee. The act of a majority of the committee members present at a meeting shall be the act of such committee. The Board of Directors may designate a chairman of any committee, and such chairman or, in the absence of a chairman, any two members of any committee (if there are at least two members of the committee) may fix the time and place of its meeting unless the Board shall otherwise provide. In the absence of any member of any such committee, the members thereof present at any meeting, whether or not they constitute a quorum, may appoint another director to act in the place of such absent member.

Section 4. TELEPHONE MEETINGS. Members of a committee of the Board of Directors may participate in a meeting by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other at the same time; provided, however, that this Section 4 does not apply to any action of the committee pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the committee to be cast in person at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by these means shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 5. CONSENT BY COMMITTEES WITHOUT A MEETING. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of a committee of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting, if a consent in writing or by electronic transmission to such action is given by each member of the committee and is filed with the minutes of proceedings of such committee; provided, however, that this Section 5 does not apply to any action of the committee pursuant to any provision of the Investment Company Act applicable to the Corporation that requires the vote of the committee to be cast in person at a meeting.

Section 6. VACANCIES. Subject to the provisions hereof, the Board of Directors shall have the power at any time to change the membership of any committee, to fill any vacancy, to designate an alternate member to replace any absent or disqualified member or to dissolve any such committee.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS. The officers of the Corporation shall include a president, a secretary and a treasurer and may include a chairman of the board, a vice chairman of the board, a chief executive officer, one or more vice presidents, a chief operating officer, a chief financial officer, one or more assistant secretaries and one or more assistant treasurers. In addition, the Board of Directors may from time to time elect such other officers with such powers and duties as it shall deem necessary or desirable. The officers of the Corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors, except that the chief executive officer or president may from time to time appoint one or more vice presidents, assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers or other officers. Each officer shall serve until his or her successor is elected and qualifies or until his or her death, or his or her resignation or removal in the manner hereinafter provided. Any two or more offices except president and vice president may be held by the same person. Election of an

officer or agent shall not of itself create contract rights between the Corporation and such officer or agent.

Section 2. REMOVAL AND RESIGNATION. Any officer or agent of the Corporation may be removed, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors if in its judgment the best interests of the Corporation would be served thereby, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed. Any officer of the Corporation may resign at any time by delivering his or her resignation to the Board of Directors, the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, the president or the secretary. Any resignation shall take effect immediately upon its receipt or at such later time specified in the resignation. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective unless otherwise stated in the resignation. Such resignation shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the Corporation.

Section 3. VACANCIES. A vacancy in any office may be filled by the Board of Directors for the balance of the term.

Section 4. CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. The Board of Directors may designate from among its members a chairman of the board, who shall not, solely by reason of these Bylaws, be an officer of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may designate the chairman of the board as an executive or non-executive chairman. The chairman of the board shall preside over the meetings of the Board of Directors. The chairman of the board shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him or her by these Bylaws or the Board of Directors.

Section 5. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER. The Board of Directors may designate a chief executive officer. In the absence of such designation, the chairman of the board shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation. The chief executive officer shall have general responsibility for implementation of the policies of the Corporation, as determined by the Board of Directors, and for the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation. He or she may execute any deed, mortgage, bond, contract or other instrument, except in cases where the execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation or shall be required by law to be otherwise executed; and in general shall perform all duties incident to the office of chief executive officer and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 6. CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER. The Board of Directors may designate a chief operating officer. The chief operating officer shall have the responsibilities and duties as determined by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer.

Section 7. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER. The Board of Directors may designate a chief financial officer. The chief financial officer shall have the responsibilities and duties as determined by the Board of Directors or the chief executive officer.

Section 8. PRESIDENT. In the absence of a chief executive officer, the president shall in general supervise and control all of the business and affairs of the Corporation. In the absence of a designation of a chief operating officer by the Board of Directors, the president

shall be the chief operating officer. He or she may execute any deed, mortgage, bond, contract or other instrument, except in cases where the execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board of Directors or by these Bylaws to some other officer or agent of the Corporation or shall be required by law to be otherwise executed; and in general shall perform all duties incident to the office of president and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 9. VICE PRESIDENTS. In the absence of the president or in the event of a vacancy in such office, the vice president (or in the event there be more than one vice president, the vice presidents in the order designated at the time of their election or, in the absence of any designation, then in the order of their election) shall perform the duties of the president and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the president; and shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to such vice president by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more vice presidents as executive vice president, senior vice president, or vice president for particular areas of responsibility.

Section 10. SECRETARY. The secretary shall (a) keep the minutes of the proceedings of the stockholders, the Board of Directors and committees of the Board of Directors in one or more books provided for that purpose; (b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by law; (c) be custodian of the corporate records and of the seal of the Corporation; (d) keep a register of the post office address of each stockholder which shall be furnished to the secretary by such stockholder; (e) have general charge of the stock transfer books of the Corporation; and (f) in general perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors.

Section 11. TREASURER. The treasurer shall have the custody of the funds and securities of the Corporation, shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Corporation, shall deposit all moneys and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors and in general shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him or her by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors. In the absence of a designation of a chief financial officer by the Board of Directors, the treasurer shall be the chief financial officer of the Corporation.

The treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the president and Board of Directors, at the regular meetings of the Board of Directors or whenever it may so require, an account of all his or her transactions as treasurer and of the financial condition of the Corporation.

Section 12. ASSISTANT SECRETARIES AND ASSISTANT TREASURERS. The assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers, in general, shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the secretary or treasurer, respectively, or by the chief executive officer, the president or the Board of Directors.

Section 13. COMPENSATION. The compensation of the officers shall be fixed from time to time by or under the authority of the Board of Directors and no officer shall be prevented from receiving such compensation by reason of the fact that he or she is also a director.

ARTICLE VI

CONTRACTS, CHECKS AND DEPOSITS

Section 1. CONTRACTS. The Board of Directors may authorize any officer or agent to enter into any contract or to execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. Any agreement, deed, mortgage, lease or other document shall be valid and binding upon the Corporation when duly authorized or ratified by action of the Board of Directors and executed by an authorized person.

Section 2. CHECKS AND DRAFTS. All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Corporation shall be signed by such officer or agent of the Corporation in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. DEPOSITS. All funds of the Corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited or invested from time to time to the credit of the Corporation as the Board of Directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer or any other officer designated by the Board of Directors may determine.

ARTICLE VII

STOCK

Section 1. CERTIFICATES. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Board of Directors, stockholders of the Corporation are not entitled to certificates representing the shares of stock held by them. In the event that the Corporation issues shares of stock represented by certificates, such certificates shall be in such form as prescribed by the Board of Directors or a duly authorized officer, shall contain the statements and information required by the MGCL and shall be signed by the officers of the Corporation in the manner permitted by the MGCL. In the event that the Corporation issues shares of stock without certificates, to the extent then required by the MGCL, the Corporation shall provide to the record holders of such shares a written statement of the information required by the MGCL to be included on stock certificates. There shall be no differences in the rights and obligations of stockholders based on whether or not their shares are represented by certificates.

Section 2. TRANSFERS. All transfers of shares of stock shall be made on the books of the Corporation, by the holder of the shares, in person or by his or her attorney, in such manner as the Board of Directors or any officer of the Corporation may prescribe and, if such shares

are certificated, upon surrender of certificates duly endorsed. The issuance of a new certificate upon the transfer of certificated shares is subject to the determination of the Board of Directors that such shares shall no longer be represented by certificates. Upon the transfer of any uncertificated shares, to the extent then required by the MGCL, the Corporation shall provide to the record holders of such shares a written statement of the information required by the MGCL to be included on stock certificates.

The Corporation shall be entitled to treat the holder of record of any share of stock as the holder in fact thereof and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise expressly provided by the laws of the State of Maryland.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, transfers of shares of any class or series of stock will be subject in all respects to the Charter and all of the terms and conditions contained therein.

Section 3. REPLACEMENT CERTIFICATE. Any officer of the Corporation may direct a new certificate or certificates to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the Corporation alleged to have been lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate to be lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated; provided, however, if such shares have ceased to be certificated, no new certificate shall be issued unless requested in writing by such stockholder and the Board of Directors has determined that such certificates may be issued. Unless otherwise determined by an officer of the Corporation, the owner of such lost, destroyed, stolen or mutilated certificate or certificates, or his or her legal representative, shall be required, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a new certificate or certificates, to give the Corporation a bond in such sums as it may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against the Corporation.

Section 4. FIXING OF RECORD DATE. The Board of Directors may set, in advance, a record date for the purpose of determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or determining stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or the allotment of any other rights, or in order to make a determination of stockholders for any other proper purpose. Such date, in any case, shall not be prior to the close of business on the day the record date is fixed and shall be not more than 90 days and, in the case of a meeting of stockholders, not less than ten days, before the date on which the meeting or particular action requiring such determination of stockholders of record is to be held or taken.

When a record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting of stockholders has been set as provided in this section, such record date shall continue to apply to the meeting if adjourned or postponed, except if the meeting is adjourned or postponed to a date more than 120 days after the record date originally fixed for the meeting, in which case a new record date for such meeting may be determined as set forth herein.

Section 5. STOCK LEDGER. The Corporation shall maintain at its principal office or at the office of its counsel, accountants or transfer agent, an original or duplicate stock

ledger containing the name and address of each stockholder and the number of shares of each class held by such stockholder.

Section 6. FRACTIONAL STOCK; ISSUANCE OF UNITS. The Board of Directors may authorize the Corporation to issue fractional stock or authorize the issuance of scrip, all on such terms and under such conditions as it may determine. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Charter or these Bylaws, the Board of Directors may issue units consisting of different securities of the Corporation. Any security issued in a unit shall have the same characteristics as any identical securities issued by the Corporation, except that the Board of Directors may provide that for a specified period securities of the Corporation issued in such unit may be transferred on the books of the Corporation only in such unit.

ARTICLE VIII

ACCOUNTING YEAR

The Board of Directors shall have the power, from time to time, to fix the fiscal year of the Corporation by a duly adopted resolution.

ARTICLE IX

DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 1. AUTHORIZATION. Dividends and other distributions upon the stock of the Corporation may be authorized by the Board of Directors and declared by the Corporation, subject to the provisions of law and the Charter. Dividends and other distributions may be paid in cash, property or stock of the Corporation, subject to the provisions of law and the Charter.

Section 2. CONTINGENCIES. Before payment of any dividends or other distributions, there may be set aside out of any assets of the Corporation available for dividends or other distributions such sum or sums as the Board of Directors may from time to time, in its absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve fund for contingencies, for equalizing dividends, for repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation or for such other purpose as the Board of Directors shall determine, and the Board of Directors may modify or abolish any such reserve.

ARTICLE X

INVESTMENT POLICY

Subject to the provisions of the Charter, the Board of Directors may from time to time adopt, amend, revise or terminate any policy or policies with respect to investments by the Corporation as it shall deem appropriate in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE XI

SEAL

Section 1. SEAL. The Board of Directors may authorize the adoption of a seal by the Corporation. The seal shall contain the name of the Corporation and the year of its incorporation and the words "Incorporated Maryland." The Board of Directors may authorize one or more duplicate seals and provide for the custody thereof.

Section 2. AFFIXING SEAL. Whenever the Corporation is permitted or required to affix its seal to a document, it shall be sufficient to meet the requirements of any law, rule or regulation relating to a seal to place the word "(SEAL)" adjacent to the signature of the person authorized to execute the document on behalf of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XII

WAIVER OF NOTICE

Whenever any notice of a meeting is required to be given pursuant to the Charter or these Bylaws or pursuant to applicable law, a waiver thereof in writing or by electronic transmission, given by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Neither the business to be transacted at nor the purpose of any meeting need be set forth in the waiver of notice of such meeting, unless specifically required by statute. The attendance of any person at any meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where such person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting has not been lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE XIII

AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

The Board of Directors shall have the exclusive power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of these Bylaws and to make new Bylaws.

Adopted : March 25, 2013

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION (the “*Assignment*”) is entered into as of December 31, 2013 by and among Main Street Capital Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*MSCP*”), Main Street Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation (“*MSCC*” and, together with MSCP, the “*Assignor*”), and MSC Adviser I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Assignee*”). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Sub-Advisory Agreement (defined below).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, HMS Adviser, LP, a Texas limited partnership (the “*Adviser*”), Assignor and HMS Income Fund, Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “*BDC*”), have entered into that certain Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the “*Sub-Advisory Agreement*”) dated May 31, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the sub-adviser services under the Sub-Advisory Agreement were assigned to and have been performed by MSCC since execution of the Sub-Advisory Agreement pending MSCP’s registration as a registered investment adviser (“*RIA*”) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, which requires exemptive or other relief from the Securities and Exchange Commission (“*SEC*”) since a business development company (“*BDC*”), such as MSCC, is prohibited from owning an RIA under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; and

WHEREAS, MSCC has obtained relief from the SEC to own an RIA and subsequently registered Assignee, a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC, as an RIA; and

WHEREAS, Assignor desires to assign and transfer to Assignee its legal and beneficial interest and roles, responsibilities and obligations as sub-adviser under the Sub-Advisory Agreement (the “*Assigned Interest*”), and Assignee desires to accept the Assigned Interest, subject to the terms and conditions as are set forth herein;

WHEREAS, this Assignment does not constitute an “assignment” for purposes of Section 15(a)(4) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, in accordance with Rule 2a-6 thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Assignee and Assignor intend for the transfer of the Assigned Interest hereunder to qualify as a tax-free transfer under Section 351 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Assignor and Assignee do hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENTS:

1. Assignment. Assignor hereby assigns, grants, transfers, conveys and delivers the Assigned Interest to Assignee, effective as of the date hereof, together with all of the rights, benefits, privileges and obligations of Assignor in and with respect to the Assigned Interest.
2. Assumption. Assignee assumes all of the obligations and liabilities associated with the Assigned Interest accruing from and after the date hereof.
3. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of Assignor. Assignor does hereby represent and warrant to, and covenant and agree with, Assignee that:
 - (a) Assignor has good and marketable title to the Assigned Interest free and clear of any and all liens, judgments, executions, encumbrances, or charges whatsoever; and
 - (b) Assignor shall promptly execute and deliver all such further conveyances, forms of assignment, amendments and any other documents as Assignee may reasonably request in order to further confirm the transfer and assignment of the Assigned Interest.
4. Binding Effect; Inurement. This Assignment shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their successors and assigns.
5. Counterpart. This Assignment may be executed in counterparts, including faxed counterparts.
6. Governing Law. This Assignment shall be governed by and construed in and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Assignor and Assignee have executed this Assignment on the date first set forth above.

ASSIGNOR:

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Vincent D. Foster

Name: Vincent D. Foster

Title: Chief Executive Officer

MAIN STREET CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC

By: /s/ Vincent D. Foster

Name: Vincent D. Foster

Title: Senior Managing Director

ASSIGNEE:

MSC ADVISER I, LLC

By: /s/ Vincent D. Foster

Name: Vincent D. Foster

Title: Senior Managing Director

Acknowledged, consented to and accepted as of the date first set forth above:

HMS ADVISER, LP

By: /s/ Ryan T. Sims

Name: Ryan T. Sims

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

HMS INCOME FUND, INC.

By: /s/ Ryan T. Sims

Name: Ryan T. Sims

Title: Chief Financial Officer and
Secretary

[This page intentionally left blank.]

**CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Sherri W. Schugart, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of HMS Income Fund, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) intentionally omitted
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART
Sherri W. Schugart
Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and
President

**CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Ryan T. Sims, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of HMS Income Fund, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) intentionally omitted
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS
Ryan T. Sims
Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

**WRITTEN STATEMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES — OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

The undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of HMS Income Fund, Inc. (“the Company”), each hereby certifies that to his knowledge, on the date hereof:

(a) the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2013 filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(b) information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART
Sherri W. Schugart
Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer and
President

Date: March 7, 2014

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS
Ryan T. Sims
Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

